



2009

CITES ANNUAL REPORT



जहाँ है हरियाली ।
वहाँ है खुशहाली ॥



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND FORESTS



सत्यमेव जयते



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS

ANNUAL REPORT 2009

[http:// wccb.gov.in](http://wccb.gov.in)

**CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN ENDANGERED
SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA**

CITES

ANNUAL REPORT 2009

Paphiopedilium spp.



Front cover picture

Dipor beel sanctuary, Assam



Back cover picture

CONTENTS

	Page	
Chapter-I	Legal Framework	5
Chapter-II	Extracts from Foreign Trade Policy (2009 - 2014)	9
Chapter-III	Extracts from ITC (HS) Classification of Export & Import Items	15
Chapter-IV	Import and Export of CITES Listed Species	132
	IV. A Import Fauna	133
	IV. B Export Fauna	137
	IV. C Re- Export Fauna	138
	IV. D Import Flora	139
	IV. E Export Flora	141
	IV. E (i) Export of Live Plants	141
	IV. E (ii) Export of Plant Portion, Derivative, Extract & Formulation	165
	IV. F Re-Export Flora	166
Annexure I	Forms of Permits / Certificates	171
	1 (A) Form of Exemption Certificate for preconvention specimens	171
	1 (B) Form of Exemption certificate for captivebred / cultivated / artificially propagated specimens.	172
	1 (C) Export / Re-Export Permit	173
	1 (D) Form of Certificate for Country of Origin for the Species listed in CITES, Appendix III	174
Annexure II	Terminology	175
Annexure III A	List of Contracting Parties	179
Annexure III B	List of Non - Parties	184
Annexure IV	Indian Species in the Appendices of CITES	185
Annexure V A	Offence Cases detected for the Violation of provisions of Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, Exim Policy of Government of India & CITES during Export.	206
Annexure V B	Offence Cases detected for the Violation of provisions of Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, Exim Policy of Government of India & CITES during Import	223
Annexure VI	Important Notifications (Amendments in 2009)	230
Annexure VII	Legal Procurement certificate format	311

CHAPTER I

LEGAL FRAMEWORK

CHAPTER 1

LEGAL FRAMEWORK

1. POLICY AND LAWS CONCERNING CITES IN INDIA

International trade in all wild fauna and flora in general, and the species covered under CITES in particular, is regulated jointly through the provisions of the Wildlife (Protection) Act 1972, the Foreign Trade (Development Regulation) Act 1992, the Foreign Trade Policy of Government of India and Customs Act, 1962. The Director of Wildlife Preservation, Government of India is the Management Authority for CITES in India.

1.1 Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972

Hunting of wild animals has been prohibited under Sec. 9 of the Wildlife (P) Act, 1972. No person is allowed to hunt any wild animal specified in Schedule I, II, III and IV except as provided under sections 11 and 12 of the Act. The Act also prohibits under section 17A, the collection or the trade in specified plants (whether alive or dead or part or derivative) i.e. those listed in Schedule VI of the Act, from any forest land and any area specified by notification by the Central Government. The Schedule VI of the Act lists all the six plants of Indian origin included in CITES appendices. Trade in Scheduled animals / animal article i.e. animals/animal articles covered under Schedule I and Part II of Schedule II which also include some invertebrate such as insects, corals, molluscs and sea cucumber are prohibited under the said Act. Similarly, the Act disallows trade in all kinds of imported ivory, including that of African elephant. Export or import of wild animals and their parts and products is, however, allowed for the purpose of scientific research and exchange of animals between Zoos and is subject to licensing by the Director General of Foreign Trade (DGFT), Government of India. The Act has been amended in 2006 leading to the establishment of the National Tiger Conservation Authority and the Wild Life Crime Control Bureau (WCCB) with a statutory backing.

1.2 Foreign trade (Development and Regulation) Act 1992

This Act replaces the earlier Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947. The Foreign Trade Policy incorporating the export and import policy is formulated and announced by the Central Govt. under section 5 of this Act. As per section 8 (1) no export or import shall be made except in accordance with the provisions of this Act, the rules and orders made there under. As per section 3(1) the Central Govt. makes provisions for the development and regulation of foreign trade by facilitating imports and exports. As per section 3(2) the Central Govt. may also by order published in the official gazette, make provision for prohibiting, restricting or otherwise regulating in all cases or in specified classes of cases and subject to such exceptions, if any, as may be made by or under the order the import or export of goods. As per section 3(3) all goods to which any order under subsection (2) applies shall be deemed to be goods the import or export of which has been prohibited under section 11 of the Customs Act, 1962 and all the provisions of that Act shall have effect accordingly.

1.3 Foreign Trade Policy (2009-2014)

Foreign Trade Policy announced periodically by the Ministry of Commerce contains, inter alia, information regarding the wildlife and wildlife products which are either prohibited or permitted for the purpose of import or export. It also contains the conditions (which include compliance with CITES) governing import and export of permissible species of wildlife and wildlife products. The policy is decided in consultation with the Management Authority for CITES in India as far as matter relating to wild fauna and flora are concerned and is enforced through the Customs Act, 1962. The Foreign Trade Policy is brought out under the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act 1992 and it regulates the import and export of all goods including wildlife. The Foreign Trade Policy of Ministry of Commerce and Industry is on Website : <http://dgft.delhi.nic.in>

1.3.1 Import policy

Import of animals and their parts and products for zoological parks and circuses or for research purpose may be permitted subject to the provisions of CITES and on recommendations of the Chief Wildlife Warden of the States and Union Territories under license from DGFT. Import of plants is also subject to the provisions of CITES. The current policy does not permit commercial import of African ivory in view of the ban imposed by CITES. Import of other derivatives of wildlife is restricted and can be made only with prior permission of DGFT, subject to the conditions prescribed. Import of wild animals as pets in the personal baggage of a passenger is also subject to the provisions of CITES in accordance with the Ministry of Commerce's Public Notice No. 27ITC (PN) 180. dated 15.7.80.

1.3.2 Export Policy

The Export Policy permits re-export of commodities except to the extent such exports are regulated by any other provisions of this Policy or any other law for the time being in force. Items prohibited for export are not permitted to be carried in the personal baggage also. Extracts of the Policy and ITC (HS) classification have been reproduced in Chapter II & III respectively of this report. It is worth mentioning that all forms of wildlife including their parts and products are prohibited for export except in cases where it is specifically allowed under different parts of ITC (HS) classification of Export & Import items. Peacock tail feathers which were earlier allowed for Export under a limited ceiling are now prohibited for export. Export of exotic birds except 6 species listed under Table 'B' of Schedule 2 is also prohibited at present. Further the Ministry of Commerce vide public notice no. 47 (PN) 92-97 dt. 30-3-94 had prohibited the exports of a number of plants, plant portions and their derivatives if obtained, from wild. This list has been amended from time to time, A list of 29 prohibited plant taxa is given in Chapter III.

1.3.3 Special Conditions for Import & Export

All imports and exports of wild animals and plants are permitted only through the Customs points at Mumbai, Kolkata, Delhi, Chennai, Cochin, Amritsar and Tuticorin. Two essential conditions governing the import and export of Wildlife and the derivatives are,

1. Compliance with the provisions of CITES.
2. Inspection of the consignments by the Regional Deputy Directors of Wildlife Preservation at the Customs points. In case of items covered under CITES, an endorsement is made on the relevant CITES export permit.

1.4. Customs Act, 1962

Section 3(3) of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act 1992 provides that all items (including wild Fauna & Flora) covered in the Import & Export policy will be deemed to be covered under Section 11 of the Customs Act, 1962. As a consequence, all cases of violation of the Import-Export Policy in general and CITES in particular, constitute an offence under the Customs Act and are dealt with by the Customs officials.

2. QUARANTINE REGULATIONS

The Livestock importation Act 1898 empowers the Central Government to regulate, restrict or prohibit the import into India or any specified place therein, of any livestock which may be liable to be affected by infectious or contagious disorders. The Central Government has notified poultry, parrots, pigeons, canaries and finches as livestock for the purpose of the said Act. The Foreign Trade (Development and Regulations) Act 1992 also empowers the Central Government to regulate import and export of birds and animals with a view to control the spread of communicable diseases. The Ministry of Agriculture has appointed Animal Quarantine officers at Delhi, Mumbai Chennai and Kolkata to verify the health of animals and birds before export and after import and to issue Quarantine Clearance Certificates. The Animal Quarantine Officer may, if needed, cause for the detention of any animal or bird to be imported at a quarantine station for observation and prevent the entry of such birds and animals as are diseased. The import of plants is also regulated under the provisions of the Destructive Insects and Pests Act, 1914 and the notifications issued there under i.e. the Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Import into India) Order 2003. All imported plant consignments should be accompanied by :

1. The import permit issued by the Issuing Authority is listed in schedule X of the Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Import into India) Order-2003 for the Jurisdiction specified.
2. The official Phyto-Sanitary Certificate from the country of origin with an additional declaration, wherever specified. All imported materials are inspected and, if necessary, fumigated or otherwise disinfected at the port of entry by the Plant Quarantine Officer.

As per section 3(14) of the aforesaid order, all consignment of seeds and plants for propagation and regulated articles such as live insects, microbial cultures, bio-control agents and soil shall only be imported into India through regional plant quarantine stations of Amritsar, Chennai, Kolkata, Mumbai or New Delhi or through any other points of entry as may be notified from time to time for this purpose, provided that no import of germplasm/transgenic plant material and genetically modified organisms shall be permitted through New Delhi Airport.

As per section 6(1) No consignment of germplasm/transgenics/Genetically Modified Organisms(GMOs) shall be imported into India for research/experimental purpose without valid permit issued by the Director, National Bureau of Plant Genetic Resources, New Delhi-110012.

3. MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES-CITES:

India is a signatory to CITES since 1976. The Additional Director General (Wildlife) cum Director, Wildlife Preservation, MOEF, Govt. of India is the Management Authority, CITES in India. There are 4 functional Assistant Management Authorities (AMA-CITES) working on behalf of MA-CITES at Delhi, Calcutta, Chennai and Mumbai.

3.1 Scientific Authorities

Following are the Scientific Authorities to deal with the CITES related matter in the country.

1. Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata (West Bengal)
2. Director, Botanical Survey of India, Kolkata (West Bengal)
3. Director, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin (Kerala)
4. Director, Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun (Uttarakhand)

3.2 ENFORCEMENT

- 3.2.1 Considering the seriousness of organised Wildlife Crime having the inter-state and International ramification and illegal trade of Wildlife parts and products, the Wildlife Crime Control Bureau was created in 2007 under the provisions of the Wildlife Protection Act 1972. The Wildlife Crime Control Bureau, Head Quarter is situated at New Delhi and erstwhile Regional Wildlife Preservation offices have been designated as regional Wildlife Crime Control Bureau offices. These offices are located at New Delhi, Kolkata, Mumbai and Chennai. In addition there is a Wildlife Crime Control Bureau Office in Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh. The Bureau is a multidisciplinary organisation with the following mandate given under 38 Z of the Wildlife Protection Act. Wildlife Crime Control Bureau is designated nodal agency for CITES related enforcement.

38Z: Powers and functions of the Wildlife Crime Control Bureau- (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Wildlife Crime Control Bureau shall take measures with respect to –

- (i) Collect and collate intelligence related to organized wildlife crime activities and to disseminate the same to State and other enforcement agencies for immediate action so as to apprehend the criminals and to establish a centralized wildlife crime databank;
- (ii) Co-ordination of actions by various officers, State Governments and other authorities in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of this Act, either or through regional and border units set up by the Bureau;
- (iii) Implementation of obligations under the various International Conventions and protocols that are in force at present or which may be ratified or acceded to by India in future;
- (iv) Assistance to concerned authorities in foreign countries and concerned International organizations to facilitate co-ordination and universal action for wildlife crime control;
- (v) Develop infrastructure and capacity building for scientific and professional investigation into wildlife crimes and assists State Government to ensure success in prosecutions related to wildlife crimes;
- (vi) Advise the Government of India on issues relating to wildlife crimes having national and international and suggest changes required in relevant policies and laws from time to time;

(2) The Wildlife Crime Control Bureau shall exercise –

- (i) Such powers as may be delegated to it under sub-section (1) of section 5, sub-section (1) & (8) of section 50 and section 55 of this Act ; and
- (ii) Such other powers as may be prescribed.

- 3.2.2 The enforcement of CITES provisions is presently being carried out by the Customs officials and Regional Deputy Directors, Wildlife Crime Control Bureau through the Customs Act, 1962 at the point of Import/Export and by the State Wildlife Departments headed by Chief Wildlife Wardens under the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 elsewhere. The Chief Wildlife Wardens also issue licences to the dealers and manufacturers of wildlife items and legal procurement certificate to the exporters of wild fauna and flora to establish the legality of the consignment in question. The Directorate of Revenue Intelligence (DRI), the Central Bureau of Investigation (CBI), the Police, the State Forest Departments and various other Central/State agencies also provide assistance in controlling illegal trade in wildlife.

ORGANISATION AND ENFORCEMENT

MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

**Addl. Director General of Forests and Director, Wildlife Preservation,
Ministry of Environment & Forests, Government of India.**

Assistant Management Authorities

- 1. Deputy Director, Wildlife Crime Control Bureau (Northern Region), New Delhi.**
Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Punjab, Haryana, Jammu & Kashmir, Chandigarh, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh and Rajasthan.
- 2. Deputy Director, Wildlife Crime Control Bureau (Southern Region), Chennai.**
Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of Tamil Nadu, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala, Pondicherry, Lakshadweep and Andaman & Nicobar Islands.
- 3. Deputy Director, Wildlife Crime Control Bureau (Eastern Region), Kolkata.**
Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of West Bengal, Assam, Nagaland, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim, Jharkhand, Bihar, Tripura, Mizoram, Manipur and Orissa.
- 4. Deputy Director, Wildlife Crime Control Bureau (Western Region), Mumbai.**
Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Goa, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.

ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY

Nodal Agency

Addl. Director
Wildlife Crime Control Bureau
2nd Floor, Trikot-1
Bhikaji Cama Place
NEW DEHLI - 110 066

Tel: +91 (11) 26 18 24 84
Fax: +91 (11) 26 16 07 51

CHAPTER II

EXTRACTS FROM FOREIGN TRADE POLICY Applicable from (2009 - 2014)

CHAPTER II
EXTRACTS FROM FOREIGN TRADE POLICY
Applicable from 2009 - 2014
(w.e.f 27.8.2009)

CHAPTER - 2
GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

2.1 Exports and Imports free unless regulated

Exports and Imports shall be free, except where regulated by FTP or any other law in force. The item wise export and import policy shall be, as specified in ITC (HS) notified by Director General of Foreign Trade, as amended from time to time.

2.2 Compliance with Laws

Every exporter or importer shall comply with the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992, the Rules and Orders made there under, the FTP and the terms and conditions of any Authorisation granted to him. All imported goods shall also be subject to domestic Laws, Rules, Orders, Regulations, technical specifications, environmental and safety norms as applicable to domestically produced goods. No import or export of rough diamonds shall be permitted unless accompanied by Kimberley Process (KP) Certificate as specified by the Gem & Jewellery Export Promotion Council (GJEPC).

2.3 Interpretation of Policy

If any question or doubt arises in respect of interpretation of any provision contained in FTP, or classification of any item in ITC (HS) or HBP-v1 or HBP-v2 or Schedule of DEPB Rates (including content, scope or issue of an authorization there under), said question or doubt shall be referred to DGFT whose decision thereon shall be final and binding.

2.4 Procedure

DGFT may, specify procedure to be followed for an exporter or importer or by any licensing or any other competent authority for purpose of implementing provisions of FT (D&R) Act, the Rules and the Orders made there under and FTP. Such procedures shall be published by means of Public Notice, and may, in like manner, be amended from time to time.

2.6 Principles of Restriction

DGFT may, through a notification, adopt and enforce any measure necessary for :

- i. Protection of public morals.
- ii. Protection of human, animal or plant life or health.
- iii. Protection of patents, trademarks and copyrights and the prevention of deceptive practices.
- iv. Prevention of use of prison labour.
- v. Protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value.
- vi. Conservation of exhaustible natural resources.
- vii. Protection of trade of fissionable material or material from which they are derived; and
- viii. Prevention of traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war.

2.7 Restricted Goods

Any goods the export or import of which is restricted under ITC (HS) may be exported or imported only in accordance with an Authorisation or in terms of a public notice issued in this regard.

2.8 Terms and Conditions of Licence/Certificate/Permission/Authorisation

Every Authorisation shall be valid for prescribed period of validity and shall contain such terms and conditions as may be specified by RA which may include :

- a. The quantity, description and value of the goods ;
- b. Actual User condition ;
- c. Export obligation ;
- d. The value addition to be achieved ; and
- e. The minimum export/import price.

2.14 Transit Facility

Transit of goods through India from or to countries adjacent to India shall be regulated in accordance with the bilateral treaties between India and those countries and will be subject to such restrictions as may be specified by DGFT in accordance with International Conventions.

2.18 Import of samples

Import of samples shall be governed by the provisions given in Handbook (Vol. 1).

2.19 Import of Gifts

Import of gifts shall be permitted where such goods are otherwise freely importable under this Policy. In other cases, a Customs Clearance Permit (CCP) shall be required from DGFT.

2.20 Passenger Baggage

Bonafied household goods and personal effects may be imported as part of passenger baggage as per the limits, terms and conditions thereof in the baggage rules notified by the Ministry of Finance. Samples of such items that are otherwise freely importable under this Policy may also be imported as part of Passenger baggage without an Authorisation. Exporters coming from abroad are also allowed to Import drawings, patterns, labels, price tags, buttons, belts, trimming, and embellishments required for export, as part of their passenger baggage without an Authorisation.

2.23 Import of goods used in projects abroad

After completion of the projects abroad, project contractors may Import, without an Authorisation used goods including capital goods provided they have been used for at least one year.

2.24 Sale on high seas

Sale of goods on high seas for import into India may be made subject to FTP or any other law in force.

2.26 Clearance of goods from Customs

Goods already imported/shipped/arrived, in advance, but not cleared from customs may also be cleared against an authorisation issued subsequently.

2.29 Free Exports

All goods may be exported without any restriction except to the extent that such exports are regulated by ITC (HS) or any other provision of FTP or any other law for the time being in force. The Director General of Foreign Trade may, however, specify through a Public Notice such terms and conditions according to which any goods, not included in the ITC (HS), may be exported without an Authorisation.

2.30 Export of Samples

Export of samples and Free of charge goods shall be governed by the provisions given in Handbook (Vol. 1).

2.31 Export of Passenger Baggage

Bonafide personal baggage may be exported either along with the passenger or, if unaccompanied, within one year before or after the passenger’s departure from India. However, items mentioned as restricted in ITC (HS) shall require an Authorisation. Government of India officials proceeding abroad on official postings shall, however, be permitted to carry alongwith their personal baggage, food items (free, restricted or prohibited) strictly for their personal consumption.

2.32 Exports of Gifts

Goods including edible items, of value not exceeding Rs. 5,00,000/- in licensing year, may be exported as a gift. However, items mentioned as restricted for exports in ITC (HS) shall not be exported as a gift, without an Authorisation.

2.35 Export of Imported Goods

Goods imported, in accordance with FTP, may be exported in the same or substantially the same form without an Authorisation provided that the item to be imported or exported is not restricted for import or export in ITC (HS). Exports of such goods imported against payment in freely convertible currency would be permitted against payment in freely convertible currency.

2.36 Goods, including those mentioned as restricted item for import (except prohibited items) may be imported under Customs Bond for export in freely convertible currency without an Authorisation, provided that the item is freely exportable without any conditionality / requirement of licence / permission as may be required under ITC (HS) Schedule II.

2.36A Hides, Skins and semi finished leather may be imported in the Public Bonded warehouse for the purpose of DTA sale and the unsold items thereof can be re-exported from such bonded warehouses at 50% of the applicable export duty. However, this facility shall not be allowed for import under private bonded warehouse.

CHAPTER - 4

4.1.3 Advance Authorisation

An Advance Authorisation is issued to allow duty free import of inputs, which are physically incorporated in export product (making normal allowance for wastage). In addition, fuel, oil, energy, catalyst which are consumed/ utilised to obtain export product, may also be allowed. DGFT,, by names of Public Notice, may exclude any product(s) from purview of advance Authorisation

4.1.13

Prohibited items of imports mentioned in ITC (HS) shall not be imported under Advance Authorisation/ DFIA. However

Similarly prohibited items of export mentioned in ITC (HC) shall not be exported under Advance Authorisation / DFIA scheme.Export of restricted items shall be subject to all conditionalities or requirements of export Authorisation or permission, as may be required, under Schedule II of ITC (HC).

CHAPTER - 9

DEFINITIONS

- 9.1 For the purpose of FTP, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings attached to them.
- 9.2 “Accessory” or “Attachement” means a part, sub-assembly or assembly that contributes to the efficiency or effectiveness of a piece of equipment without changing its basic functions.
- 9.3 “Act” means the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992).

- 9.4 "Actual User" means and actual user who may be either industrial or non-industrial.
- 9.5 "Actual User {Industrial}" means a person who utilizes the imported goods for manufacturing in his own industrial unit or manufacturing for his own use in another unit including a jobbing unit.
- 9.6 "Actual User {Non-Industrial}" means a person who utilizes the imported goods for his own use in
- i. any commercial establishment carrying on any business, trade or profession; or
 - ii. any laboratory, Scientific or Research and Development (R&D) institution, university or other education institution or hospital; or
 - iii. any service industry.
- 9.9.1 "Authorisation" means a permission as included in Section 2 (g) of FT (D&R) Act to import or export as per provisions of FTP.
- 9.11 "BTP" means Biotechnology Park as notified by DGFT on recommendation of Department of Biotechnology.
- 9.21 " Domestic Tariff Area(DTA)" means area within India which is outside SEZ and EOU/EHTP/STP/BTP.
- 9.26 "Exporter" means a person who exports or intends to export and holds an Importer-Exporter Code number unless otherwise specifically exempted.
- 9.27 "Export Obligation" means the obligation to export the product or products covered by the authorisation or permission in terms of quantity, value or both, as may be prescribed or specified by the licensing or competent authority.
- 9.27.1 "FTP" means the Foreign Trade Policy which specifies policy for exports & imports under Section 5 of the Act.
- 9.29 "HBT v I" & "Handbook" (Vol. 1)" means the Handbook of Procedures (Vol. 1) and "Handbook (Vol. 2)" means Handbook of Procedures (Vol. 2) published under the provision of the paragraph 2.4 of the Policy.
- 9.30 "Importer" means a person who imports or intends to import and holds an Importer-Exporter Code number unless otherwise specifically exempted.
- 9.32 "ITC (HS)" means ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items Book.
- 9.34 "Licensing Authority" means the authority competent to grant an authorisation under the Act/Order.
- 9.35 "Licensing Year" means the period beginning on the 1st April of a year and ending on the 31st March of the following year.
- 9.37 "Manufacture" means to make, produce, fabricate, assemble, process or bring into existence, by hand or by machine, a new product having a distinctive name, character or use and shall include processes such as refrigeration, re-packing, polishing, labeling Reconditioning repair, remaking, refurbishing, testing calibration, re-engineering. Manufacture, for the purpose of FTP, shall also include agriculture, aquaculture, animal husbandry, floriculture, horticulture, pisciculture, poultry, sericulture, viticulture and mining.
- 9.38 "Manufacturer Exporter" means a person who export goods manufactured by him or intends to export such goods.
- 9.40 "Merchant Exporter" means a person engaged in trading activity and exporting or intending to export goods.
- 9.42 "Notification" means a notification published in the Official Gazette.
- 9.43 "Order" means an order made by the Central Government under the Act.
- 9.45 " Person" includes an individual, firm, society, company, corporation or any other legal person including the DGFT officials.
- 9.46 "Policy" means the Foreign Trade Policy 2009-14 as amended from time to time.

- 9.47 “Prescribed” means prescribed under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992) or the Rules or Orders made there under or under this Policy.
- 9.48 “Public Notice” means a notice published under the provisions of paragraph 2.4 of the FTP.
- 9.51 “Rules” means Rules made by the Central Government under Section 19 of the Act.
- 9.58 “Specified” means specified by or under the provisions of this Policy through Notification / Public Notice.
- 9.65 “Wild Animal” means any wild animal as defined in Section 2 (36) of the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.

CHAPTER III

EXTRACTS FROM ITC (HS) CLASSIFICATIONS OF EXPORT AND IMPORT ITEMS

Incorporating amendments till 31st July, 2009

CHAPTER III
EXTRACTS FROM ITC (HS) Classification of Export & Import Items
(1st April 2009 - 31st March 2010)

SCHEDULE-1
IMPORT POLICY

SECTION-I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Notes :

1. Any reference in this section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule any reference to “dried” products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

CHAPTER-1
LIVE ANIMALS

Notes :

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except :
 - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306 or 0307;
 - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 3002; and
 - (c) Animals of heading 9508.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0101	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies		
0101 10	Pure-bred breeding animals:		
0101 10 10	Horses	Restricted	
0101 10 20	Asses	Restricted	
0101 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0101 90	Other:		
0101 90 10	Horses for Polo	Restricted	
0101 90 20	Asses, Mules and hinnies livestock	Restricted	
0101 90 90	Other	Restricted	

0102	Live bovine animals		
0102 10	Pure-bred breeding animals:		
0102 10 10	Bulls, adult	Restricted	
0102 10 20	Cows, adult	Restricted	
0102 10 30	Buffaloes, adult and calves	Restricted	
0102 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0102 90	Other:		
0102 90 10	Bulls, adult	Restricted	
0102 90 20	Buffaloes, adults and calves	Restricted	
0102 90 90	Other	Restricted	
0103	Live Swine		
0103 10 00	Pure bred breeding animals	Restricted	
	Other:		
0103 91 00	Weighing less than 50 Kg.	Restricted	
0103 92 00	Weighing 50 Kg or more	Restricted	
0104	Live Sheep and Goats		
0104 10	Sheep:		
0104 10 10	Sheep including lamb for breeding purpose	Restricted	
0104 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0104 20 00	Goats	Restricted	
0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls		
	Weighing not more than 185 g:		
0105 11 00	Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
0105 12 00	Turkeys	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
0105 19 00	Other	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
	Other :		
0105 94 00	Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	Restricted	
0105 99 00	Other	Restricted	
0106	Other live animals		
	Mammals:		
0106 11 00	Primates	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.

0106 12 00	Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No.6 of the chapter.
0106 19 00	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 20 00	Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 31 00	Birds: Birds of prey	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 32 00	Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 39 00	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 90	Other		
0106 90 10	Bees and other insects, not elsewhere included or specified	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 90 20	Pure-line Stock	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 90 90	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.

Import Licensing Notes

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.

- (2) An application for grant of a licence for import of Stallions and Broodmares may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of Director, Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services of the State Government concerned or the Department of Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India.

The import of stallions and broodmares against licences shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Import of such animals shall be subject to the health regulations in force;

- (ii) Applications shall be considered only from stud farms which have been in existence for at least three years and registered with the Animal Husbandry Commissioner, Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Government of India. However, this period of three years may be relaxed on merits;
 - (iii) A certificate of fitness issued either by the veterinary officer or by a qualified veterinary doctor registered with the Government of the country of origin shall be furnished at the time of customs clearance.

- (3) An application for grant of a licence for import of horses for polo may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade.

- (4) An application for grant of a licence for Livestock (excluding equine), Pureline stocks, birds' eggs, frozen semen/ embryo, and Commercial chicks may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of the Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Government of India.

- (5) Import of Live animals other than wild animals as defined under Wild Life Protection Act, 1972 is permitted against a licence to Zoos and Zoological parks, circus companies, private individuals, on the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of a State Government subject to the provisions of the Convention on Inter-national Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES). For recognized scientific/research institutions, in addition to the above requirement, recommendation of Committee for the purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals (CPCSEA) under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1960 shall also be required for issuance of Import licence.

- (6) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

CHAPTER-2
MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

Note :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
 - (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
 - (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (Chapter 15)

Supplementary Note :

In this chapter 'Wild Animals' means wild animals as defined in Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh and chilled		
0201 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Restricted	
0201 20 00	Other cuts with bone in	Restricted	
0201 30 00	Boneless	Restricted	
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen		
0202 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Restricted	
0202 20 00	Other cuts with bone in	Restricted	
0202 30 00	Boneless	Restricted	
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen		
	Fresh or chilled		
0203 11 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	
0203 12 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	
0203 19 00	Other	Free	
	Frozen :		
0203 21 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	
0203 22 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	
0203 29 00	Other	Free	
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen		
0204 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	Free	

	Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled :	
0204 21 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0204 22 00	Other cuts with bone in	Free
0204 23 00	Boneless	Free
0204 30 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	Free
	Other meat of sheep, frozen :	
0204 41 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0204 42 00	Other cuts with bone in	Free
0204 43 00	Boneless	Free
0204 50 00	Meat of goats	Free

0205 Meat of Horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen

0205 00 00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Free
------------	--	------

0206 Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen

0206 10 00	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Restricted
	Of bovine animals, frozen :	
0206 21 00	Tongues	Restricted
0206 22 00	Livers	Restricted
0206 29 00	Other	Restricted
0206 30 00	Of swine, fresh or chilled	Restricted
	Of swine, frozen :	
0206 41 00	Livers	Free
0206 49 00	Other	Free
0206 80	Other, fresh or chilled:	
0206 80 10	Of sheep/goats	Free
0206 80 90	Other	Free
0206 90	Other, frozen:	
0206 90 10	Of sheep/goats	Free
0206 90 90	Other	Free

0207 Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen

	Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus :	
0207 11 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 12 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207 13 00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 14 00	Cuts and offal, frozen	Free
	Of turkeys :	
0207 24 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 25 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207 26 00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	Free

0207 27 00	Cuts and offal, frozen	Free	
	Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls :		
0207 32 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free	
0207 33 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free	
0207 34 00	Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	Free	
0207 35 00	Other, fresh or chilled	Free	
0207 36 00	Other, frozen	Free	
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen		
0208 10 00	Of rabbits or hares	Free	
0208 30 00	Of primates	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0208 40 00	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order catacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order sirenia)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0208 50 00	Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0208 90	Other:		
0208 90 10	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0208 90 90	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked		
0209 00 00	Pig fat, free of lean meat and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal		
	Meat of swine :		
0210 11 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 12 00	Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 19 00	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 20 00	Meat of bovine animals Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:	Restricted	

0210 91 00	Of primates	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 92 00	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order catecea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order sirenia)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 93 00	Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 99 00	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.

Import Licensing Notes

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

CHAPTER-3

FISH AND CRUSTCEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQATIC INVERTEBRATES

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - (a) Mammals of heading 0106;
 - (b) Meat of mammals of heading 0106 (heading 0208 or 0210);
 - (c) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or
 - (d) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604)

2. In this Chapter, the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0301	Live Fish		
0301 10 00	Ornamental Fish	Restricted	
	Other Live Fish :		
0301 91 00	Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	Restricted	
0301 92 00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Restricted	
0301 93 00	Carp	Restricted	
0301 94 00	Bluefin tunas(Thunnus thynnus)	Restricted	
0301 95 00	Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)	Restricted	
0301 99 00	Other	Restricted	
0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:		
0302 11 00	Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	Free	
0302 12 00	Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	Free	

0302 19 00	Other Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding livers and Roes :	Free
0302 21 00	Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus</i> <i>stenolepis</i>)	Free
0302 22 00	Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	Free
0302 23 00	Sole (<i>Solea</i> spp.)	Free
0302 29 00	Other Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito [<i>Euthynnus</i> (<i>Katsuwonus</i>) <i>pelamis</i>], excluding livers and Roes :	Free
0302 31 00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus</i> <i>alalunga</i>)	Free
0302 32 00	Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	Free
0302 33 00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free
0302 34 00	Bigeye tunas (<i>thunnus obesus</i>)	Free
0302 35 00	Bluefin tunas (<i>thunnus thynnus</i>)	Free
0302 36 00	Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	Free
0302 39 00	Other	Free
0302 40 00	Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), excluding livers and roes	Free
0302 50 00	Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus</i> <i>macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes Other fish, excluding livers and roes :	Free
0302 61 00	Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	Free
0302 62 00	Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	Free
0302 63 00	Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	Free
0302 64 00	Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber</i> <i>austral asicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)	Free
0302 65 00	Dogfish and other sharks	Free
0302 66 00	Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	Free
0302 67 00	Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	Free
0302 68 00	Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	Free
0302 69	Other:	
0302 69 10	Hilsa	Free
0302 69 20	Dara	Free
0302 69 30	Pomfret	Free
0302 69 90	Other	Free
0302 70 00	Livers and roes	Free

0303 Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No.0304		
	Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>, <i>Oncorhynchus gorboscha</i>, <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i>, <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>, <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i>, <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), excluding livers and roes:	
0303 11 00	Sockeye salmon (red salmon)(<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>)	Free
0303 19 00	Other	Free
	Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	
0303 21 00	Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	Free
0303 22 00	Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	Free
0303 29 00	Other	Free
	Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding livers and roes :	
0303 31 00	Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	Free
0303 32 00	Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	Free
0303 33 00	Sole (<i>Solea</i> spp.)	Free
0303 39 00	Other	Free
	Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes :	
0303 41 00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)	Free
0303 42 00	Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	Free
0303 43 00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free
0303 44 00	Bigeye tunas (<i>thunnus obesus</i>)	Free
0303 45 00	Bluefin tunes (<i>thunnus thynnus</i>)	Free
0303 46 00	Southern bluefin tunas (<i>thunnus maccoyii</i>)	Free
0303 49 00	Other	Free
0303 51 0	Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	Free
0303 52 00	Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>) Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) and toothfish (<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.), excluding livers and roes :	Free

0303 71 00	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	Free
0303 61 00	Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	Free
0303 62 00	Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	Free
0303 72 00	Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	Free
0303 73 00	Coalfish (Pollachius virens)	Free
0303 74 00	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber austral asicus, Scomber japonicus)	Free
0303 75 00	Dogfish and other sharks	Free
0303 76 00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Free
0303 77 00	Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax, Dicentrarchus punctatus)	Free
0303 78 00	Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.)	Free
0303 79	Other	
0303 79 10	Hilsa	Free
0303 79 20	Dara	Free
0303 79 30	Ribbon Fish	Free
0303 79 40	Seer	Free
0303 79 50	Pomfret (white/silver or black)	Free
0303 79 60	Ghole	Free
0303 79 70	Threadfin	Free
0303 79 80	Croacker, Grouper, Hounder	Free
	Other:	
0303 79 91	Edible fishmaws of Wild Life.	Free
0303 79 92	Edible shark fins of Wild Life	Free
0303 79 99	Other	Free
0303 80	Livers and roes:	
0303 80 10	Egg/egg yolk of fish including shrimps	Free
0303 80 90	Other	Free

0304 Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen

	<i>Fresh or chilled :</i>	
0304 11 00	Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	Free
0304 12 00	Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	Free
0304 19 00	Other	Free
	<i>- Frozen fillets :</i>	
0304 21 00	Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	Free
0304 22 00	Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	Free
0304 29	Other	
0304 29 10	Hilsa	Free
0304 29 20	Shark	Free
0304 29 30	Seer	Free
0304 29 40	Tuna	Free
0304 29 50	Cuttlefish	Free
0304 29 90	Other	Free

	- Other :	
0304 91 00	Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	Free
0304 92 00	Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	Free
0304 99 00	Other	Free
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets, of fish fit for human consumption	
0305 10 00	Flours, meals and pellets, of fish fit for human consumption	Free
0305 20 00	Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	Free
0305 30 00	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked Smoked fish, including fillets :	Free
0305 41 00	Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), excluding livers and roes	Free
0305 42 00	Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	Free
0305 49 00	Other Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked :	Free
0305 51 00	Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	Free
0305 59	Other:	
0305 59 10	Mumbai Duck	Free
0305 59 20	Seer without head	Free
0305 59 30	Sprats	Free
0305 59 90	Other	Free
	Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine :	
0305 61 00	Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	Free
0305 62 00	Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	Free
0305 63 00	Anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.)	Free
0305 69	Other:	
0305 69 10	Mumbai duck	Free
0305 69 20	Seer without head	Free
0305 69 30	Sprats	Free
0305 69 90	Other	Free

0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets, of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	
	Frozen :	
0306 11 00	Rock lobster and other sea craw fish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	Free
0306 12	Lobsters (Homarus spp.):	
0306 12 10	Whole cooked	Free
0306 12 90	Other	Free
0306 13	Shrimps and prawns:	
	Shrimps (scampi)-macrobractium:	
0306 13 11	AFD Shrimp	Free
0306 13 19	Other	Free
0306 13 20	Prawns	Free
0306 14 00	Crabs	Free
0306 19 00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free
	Not frozen :	
0306 21 00	Rock lobster and other sea craw fish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	Free
0306 22 00	Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	Free
0306 23	Shrimps and prawns:	
0306 23 10	Powdered	Free
0306 23 90	Other	Free
0306 24 00	Crabs	Free
0306 29 00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free
0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption	
0307 10 00	Oysters	Free
	Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten :	
0307 21 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 29 00	Other	Free
	Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.) :	
0307 31 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 39	Other:	
0307 39 10	Clams, clam meat (bivalves-Victorita, spp., Mertrix spp. and Katalysia spp.	Free

0307 39 90	Other	Free
	Cuttle fish (<i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macrosoma</i> , <i>Septioloa spp.</i>) and squid (<i>Ommastrephes spp.</i> , <i>Loligo spp.</i> , <i>Nototodarus spp.</i> , <i>Sepioteuthis spp.</i>) :	
0307 41	Live, fresh and chilled:	
0307 41 10	Cuttle fish	Free
0307 41 20	Squid	Free
0307 49	Other:	
0307 49 10	Squid tubes – frozen	Free
0307 49 20	Whole squids – frozen	Free
0307 49 30	Dried squids	Free
0307 49 90	Other	Free
	Octopus (<i>Octopus spp.</i>) :	
0307 51 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 59 00	Other	Free
0307 60 00	Snails, other than sea snails	Free
	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption :	
0307 91 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 99	Other:	
0307 99 10	Sea shell flesh	Free
0307 99 20	Jelly fish (<i>Rhopelina Spp.</i>) dried salted or frozen	Free
0307 99 90	Other	Free

Import Licensing Notes

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

CHAPTER - 4

Dairy produce; bird's eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Notes:

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 0405.
 - (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milk fat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight and a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
 - (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics :
 - (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 percent or more;
 - (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 percent but not exceeding 85 percent; and
 - (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
4. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 1702); or
 - (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504).

Sub-heading Notes:

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 0404 10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of sub-heading 0405 10, the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (sub-heading 0405 90).

Supplementary Notes :

In this Chapter "Wild Animals" means wild animals as defined in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0401	Milk and Cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
0401 10 00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	Free	

0401 20 00	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%	Free
0401 30 00	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	Free
0402	Milk and Cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
0402 10	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight not exceeding 1.5%:	
0402 10 10	Skimmed Milk	Free
0402 10 20	Milk food for babies	Free
0402 10 90	Other	Free
	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight exceeding 1.5%:	
0402 21 00	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Free
0402 29	Other:	
0402 29 10	Whole milk	Free
0402 29 20	Milk for babies	Free
0402 29 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
0402 91	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
0402 91 10	Condensed milk	Free
0402 91 90	Other	Free
0402 99	Other:	
0402 99 10	Whole Milk	Free
0402 99 20	Condensed Milk	Free
0402 99 90	Other	Free
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.	
0403 10 00	Yogurt	Free
0403 90	Other:	
0403 90 10	Butter milk	Free
0403 90 90	Other	Free

0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.	
0404 10	Whey and modified whey whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.:	
0404 10 10	Whey, concentrated, evaporated or condensed (liquid or semi-solid)	Free
0404 10 20	Whey, dry, blocks and powdered	Free
0404 10 90	Other	Free
0404 90 00	Other	Free
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; Dairy spreads.	
0405 10 00	Butter	Free
0405 20 00	Dairy Spreads	Free
0405 90	Other:	
0405 90 10	Butter Oil	Free
0405 90 20	Ghee	Free
0405 90 90	Other	Free
0406	Cheese and Curd	
0406 10 00	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese and curd.	Free
0406 20 00	Grated or powdered Cheese, of all kinds	Free
0406 30 00	Processed Cheese not grated or powdered	Free
0406 40 00	Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by <i>Penicillium roqueforti</i>	Free
0406 90 00	Other cheese	Free
0407	Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	
0407 00	Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	
0407 00 10	Of the species gallus domesticus and ducks for hatching	Restricted
0407 00 20	Of the species gallus and ducks other than for hatching	Restricted
0407 00 90	Other	Restricted
0408	Birds eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	

	Egg yolks:		
0408 11 00	Dried	Free	
0408 19 00	Other	Free	
	Other:		
0408 91 00	Dried	Free	
0408 99 00	Other	Free	
0409	Natural Honey		
0409 00 00	Natural Honey	Free	
0410	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.		
0410 00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included:		
0410 00 10	Of Wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0410 00 20	Turtle eggs and salanganes' nests (birds' nests)	Restricted	
0410 00 90	Other	Restricted	

Import Licensing Notes

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.
- (3) The import from China of Dairy Products including milk and milk products appearing under Chapter 4 of Schedule – I of ITC(HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items is prohibited for a period of six months from 24th June, 2009 and until further orders.

The transitional arrangements under para 1.5 of the Foreign Trade Policy 2004-09 will not be allowed in the case of import of above products from China for this period.

[Notification(s) No. 46 dated 24.9.2008, No. 67 dated 1.12.2008 and No. 111 dated 16.6.2009]

CHAPTER - 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,

NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
 - (b) Hides or Skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);
 - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
 - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).
2. For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout this Schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "Ivory".
4. Throughout this schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Supplementary Note: -

In this Chapter, the expressions "wild animal" and "wild life" have the meanings respectively assigned to them in clauses (36) and (37) of section 2 of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972); and the expression "wild bird" means any bird specified in Schedules to that Act.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0501	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.		
0501 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair:		
0501 00 10	Human Unworked, whether or not washed or scoured	Free	
0501 00 20	Waste of human hair	Free	
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.		
0502 10	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof		
0502 10 10	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0502 10 20	Waste of Pigs' hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0502 90	Other:		
0502 90 10	Badger hair and other brush making hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.

0502 90 20	Yak tail hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0502 90 90	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.

0503 Omitted

0504	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked		
0504 00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:		
0504 00 10	Guts of cattle for natural food casings	Restricted	
0504 00 20	Guts of sheep and goats for natural food casings	Free	
	Guts of other animals for natural food casings:		
0504 00 31	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 39	Other	Restricted	
	Guts other than for natural food casings:		
0504 00 41	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 49	Other	Restricted	
	Bladders & stomachs:		
0504 00 51	Of Wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 59	Other	Restricted	

0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.		
0505 10	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down		
0505 10 10	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 10 90	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
0505 90	Other:		
0505 90 10	Peacock tail and wing feather (trimmed or not)	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Other feather (excluding for stuffing purpose):		

0505 90 21	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 90 29	Other Powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
0505 90 31	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 90 39	Other Skins and other parts :	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
0505 90 91	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 90 99	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
<hr/>			
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised powders and waste of these products		
0506 10	Ossein and bones treated with acid		
	Bones, including horn-cores, crushed:		
0506 10 11	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 19	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Bone grist :		
0506 10 21	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 29	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Ossein :		
0506 10 31	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 39	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Bones, horn cones & parts thereof, not crushed:		
0506 10 41	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 49	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
0506 90	Other: Bone meal:		
0506 90 11	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 90 19	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.

Other :

0506 90 91	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 90 99	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.

0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whale-bone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.		
0507 10	Ivory; ivory powder and waste:		
0507 10 10	Ivory	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0507 10 20	Ivory powder and waste	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0507 90	Other:		
0507 90 10	Hoof meal	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 20	Horn meal	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 30	Hooves, claws, nails and beaks	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 40	Antlers	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 50	Buffalo horns	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 60	Tortoise-shell	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 70	Claws and waste of tortoise shell	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 90	Other	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.

0508	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.		
0508 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.		
0508 00 10	Coral	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 20	Chanks	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 30	Cowries	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.

0508 00 40	Cuttlefish bones	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 50	Shells	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 90	Other	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.

0509

Omitted

0510 **Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.**

0510 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved:		
0510 00 10	Bezoar, cow (goolochan)	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0510 00 20	Ox Gallstone	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0510 00 30	Placenta, frozen	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
	Other:		
0510 00 91	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0510 00 99	Other	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.

0511 **Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.**

0511 10 00	Bovine semen	Restricted	
0511 91	Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3:		
0511 91 10	Fish nails	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 91 20	Fish tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 91 30	Other fish waste	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 91 90	Other	Restricted	
0511 99	Other:		
	Silkworm pupae:		
0511 99 11	Artemia	Free	
0511 99 19	Other	Free	

Sinews and tendons:

0511 99 21	Of wild life	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 99 29	Other	Restricted	
	Other :		
0511 99 91	Frozen semen other than bovine embryo	Restricted	
0511 99 92	Of wild life	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 99 99	Other	Restricted	

Import Licensing Notes

(1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.

(2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

(3) Imports will be subject to the provisions of CITES (Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of wild Fauna & Flora).

SECTION II
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Note :

In this Section the term “pellets” means products, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

CHAPTER - 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like;
cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Notes :

1. Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212.		
0601 10 00	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, corms and rhizomes, dormant	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0601 20	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots:		
0601 20 10	Bulbs, horticultural	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0601 20 21	Chicory plants and roots : Plants	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.

0601 20 22	Roots	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0601 20 90	Other	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing or planting without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.

0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.		
0602 10 00	Unrooted cuttings and slips	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0602 20	Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not of kinds, which bear edible fruits or nuts:		
0602 20 10	Edible fruit or nut trees, grafted or not	Free	
0602 20 20	Cactus	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).
0602 20 90	Other	Free	
0602 30 00	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	Free	
0602 40 00	Roses, grafted or not	Free	
0602 90	Other		
0602 90 10	Mushroom spawn	Free	
0602 90 20	Flowering plants (excluding roses and rhododendrons)	Free	
0602 90 30	Tissue culture plant	Free	
0602 90 90	Other	Free	

0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared		
	Fresh		
0603 11 00	Roses	Free	
0603 12 00	Carnations	Free	
0603 13 00	Orchids	Free	
0603 14 00	Chrysanthemums	Free	

0603 19 00	Other	Free
0603 90 00	Other	Free
0604	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	
0604 10 00	Mosses and lichens	Free
	Other:	
0604 91 00	Fresh	Free
0604 99 00	Other	Free

Import Licensing Notes

(1) Import of seeds of vegetables, flowers, fruits and plants, tubers and bulbs of flowers, cutting, sapling, budwood etc., of flowers and fruits for sowing or planting is permitted without a licence in accordance with a permit for import granted under the Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003. However, import of Poppy seeds if permitted for import under the Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989 for sowing or planting shall be subject to the condition that importer shall produce a certificate from the competent authority of the country of origin that opium poppy has been grown licitly/legally in that country as per requirements of the International Narcotics Control Bureau.

(2) Import of living plants, seeds for sowing or plant material shall be made by the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Agricultural Universities, Botanical and Horticulture Departments of other Universities and State Governments, without a licence. Such import shall be subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, from time to time.

CHAPTER - 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER.

Notes.

1. Heading 1207 applied, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".

Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing :

- (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
 - (b) Spices or other products of Chapter 9;
 - (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
 - (d) Products of headings 1201 to 1207 or 1211.
4. Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood. Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to :
 - (a) Medicaments of Chapter 30;
 - (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
 - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.
 5. For the purposes of heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include
 - (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 2102;
 - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of heading 3002; or
 - (c) Fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

Sub-Heading Note:-

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 1205 10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram ;

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1201	Soya beans, whether or not broken		
1201 00	Soya beans, whether or not broken:		
1201 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1201 00 90	Other	Free	
1202	Ground-nut, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken		
1202 10	In shell:		
	H.P.S.:		
1202 10 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1202 10 19	Other	Free	
	Other:		
1202 10 91	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1202 10 99	Other	Free	
1202 20	Shelled, whether or not broken:		
1202 20 10	Kernels, H.P.S.	Free	
1202 20 90	Other	Free	
1203	Copra		
1203 00 00	Copra	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through STC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1204	Linseed, whether or not broken		
1204 00	Linseed, whether or not broken		
1204 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1204 00 90	Other	Free	
1205	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken		
1205 10 00	Low eructic acid rape of colza seeds	Free	Subject to Quarantine condition.
1205 90 00	Other	Free	
1206	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken		
1206 00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken		
1206 00 10	Of seed quality	Free	Subject to Quarantine condition.
1206 00 90	Other	Free	

1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken		
1207 20	Cotton seeds:		
1207 20 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 20 90	Other	Free	
1207 40	Sesamum seeds:		
1207 40 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 40 90	Other	Free	
1207 50	Mustard seeds:		
1207 50 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 50 90	Other	Free	
1207 91 00	Poppy seeds	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (3) below.
1207 99	Other:		
1207 99 10	Ajams	Free	
1207 99 20	Mango kernel	Free	
1207 99 30	Niger seed	Free	
1207 99 40	Kokam	Free	
1207 99 90	Other	Free	

1208	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard		
1208 10 00	Of soya beans	Free	
1208 90 00	Other	Free	

1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing		
1209 10 00	Sugar beet seed	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 21 00	Seeds of forage plants: Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 22 00	Clover (<i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 23 00	Fescue seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 24 00	Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.

1209 25 00	Rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 29	Other:		
1209 29 10	Australian Lupin Seeds	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003. .
1209 29 90	Other	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 30 00	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91	Other:		
1209 91 10	Vegetable seeds: Of cabbage	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 20	Of Cauliflower	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 30	Of onion	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 40	Of pea	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 91 50	Of radish	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 60	Of tomato	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 90	Other	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.

1209 99	Other:		
1209 99 10	Fruit seeds for planting or sowings	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 99 90	Other	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below. However, import of Pomegranate seeds will be free.

1210 Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin

1210 10 00	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	Free	
1210 20 00	Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	Free	

1211 Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purpose, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered

1211 20 00	Ginseng roots	Free	
1211 30 00	Coca leaf	Restricted	
1211 40 00	Poppy straw	Restricted	
1211 90	Other		

seeds:

1211 90 11	Ambrette seeds	Free	
1211 90 12	Nuxvomica, dried ripe seeds	Free	
1211 90 13	Psyllium seed (isobgul)	Free	
1211 90 14	Neem seed	Free	
1211 90 15	Jojoba seed	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1211 90 19	Other	Restricted	

Leaves, powder, flowers and pods:

1211 90 21	Belladonna leaves	Free	
1211 90 22	Senna leaves and pods	Free	
1211 90 23	Neem leaves, powder	Free	
1211 90 24	Gymnema powder	Free	
1211 90 25	Cubeb powder	Free	
1211 90 26	Pyrethrum	Free	
1211 90 29	Other	Free	

Bark, husk, and rind:

1211 90 31	Cascara sagrada bark	Free	
------------	----------------------	------	--

1211 90 32	Psyllium husk (isobgul husk)	Free	
1211 90 33	Gamboge fruit rind	Free	
1211 90 39	Other	Free	
	Roots and Rhizomes:		
1211 90 41	Belladonna roots	Free	
1211 90 42	Galangal rhizomes and roots	Free	
1211 90 43	Ipecac dried rhizome and roots	Free	
1211 90	Serpentina roots (rowwalfia serpentina and other species of rowwalfias)	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).
1211 90 45	Zedovary roots	Free	
1211 90 46	Kuth root	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES) and Wildlife (Protection) act 1972.
1211 90 47	Sarasaparilla roots	Free	
1211 90 48	Sweet flag rhizomes	Free	
1211 90 49	Other	Free	
1211 90 50	Sandalwood Chips and dust	Free	
1211 90 60	Vinca rosea herbs	Free	
1211 90 70	Mint including leaves (all species)	Free	
1211 90 80	Agarwood	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).
	Other:		
1211 90 91	Chirata	Free	
1211 90 92	Tukmaria	Free	
1211 90 93	Unab (indian jujuba or chinese dates)	Free	
1211 90 94	Basil, Hyssop, Rosemary, sage and Savory	Free	
1211 90 95	Lovage	Free	
1211 90 96	Garcinia	Free	
1211 90 99	Other	Free	

1212 **Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugarcane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.**

1212 20	Seaweeds and other algae:	
1212 20 10	Seaweeds	Free
1212 20 90	Other algae	Free
1212 91 00	Sugar beet	Free
1212 99	Other:	
1212 99 10	Kokam (cocum) flowers	Free
1212 99 20	Mohua flowers	Free
1212 99 90	Other	Free

1213 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets

1213 00 00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	Free
------------	---	------

1214 Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, mainfain, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets

1214 10 00	Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	Free
1214 90 00	Other	Free

Import Licensing Notes

(1) Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not, crushed or powdered as covered under Exim Code 12.11, import of which has been shown as restricted and which are not covered by the list mentioned in licensing note 2 below, may be permitted freely by the Actual Users without an import license subject to plant protection quarantine certificate. However, import of opium (papaver species), cannabis(cannabis species) and coca(erythroxyton species) shall not be permitted. This free importability shall not be applicable to the items, poppy, flowers and unripe heads of dried poppy, psyllium husk (isobgul), psyllium seed (isobgul), poppy husk and jojoba seed.

(2) Import of Crude Drugs required for making Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine as listed below is permitted freely.

List of Crude Drugs required for the Manufacture of Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine Allowed for Import Without a Licence.

Sl.No.	Ayurvedic/ Unani name of the crude drugs inclusive of parts	Scientific and/or English name of the drug
(1)	(2)	(3)

A. PLANT ORIGIN DURGS

1.	Vansalochan Tabsheer (Manna)	Bambusa bambas Druce Sy. B. arundiracsa Wild Bamboo Manna.
----	------------------------------	--

2.	Gaozeban (leaves, flowers)	Borago officinatis Linn.
3.	Suranjan (Corams)	Colcheum Luteum Baker colchicum.
4.	Bol. Mur Makki (Gum resin)	Commiphora myrtha (nees) engl. Myrth.
5.	Saqmonia (Resin)	Convolvulus seammonia Linn. Scammony.
6.	Yashtimadhu. Mulethi (Roots)	Glycyrrhiza glabra Linn. Licorice.
7.	Hauber Abhal (Bernes)	Juniperus communis Linn. Juniper Berries.
8.	Todn (Seeds)	Mathiola incana R.Br.
9.	Deleted	
10.	Shaqaqul Misri (Root)	Pastinaca secacul Linn. Wild Parship secacu.
11.	Kab abchini (Fruits)	Piper cubeba Linn. f. Cubed.
12.	Mastagr	Pistcia lentiscus Linn. mastich.
13.	.Maya Phala. Mazu (Galls)	Quercus inbectoria Oliv. Oak.
14.	Chobchini (Root)	Smilax china Linn. china Root.
15.	Unnab (Fruits)	Zizyphus sativa gaerth Jujuba.
16.	Aqarqarha (Root)	Anacyclus pyrothrum Dc. Pollitery.
17.	Bahman safaid (Root) & surkh (Red & White vraz)	Contaurea bheen Linn.
18.	Darronaj Aqrabi (Root)	Doronicum pardalianches Linn.
19.	Usara revand (Extract) revandchini (Root)	Roman Leopard's Bane.
20.	Ustokhuddus (Plant)	Rheum emodia Wall Rheum. Rhubarb.
21.	habb-ul-Ghar (berries)	Lavandula stoechas Linn. French Lavander.
22.	abb-ul-Aas (Berries)	Paurus nobils Linn. Lourd.
23.	Ood-e-Saeeb (Root)	Myrtus communis Linn. Myrtle.
24.	Bisfayej (Root, Rhizome)	Paeonia officinalis Linn. Paeonia Root.
25.	Ushbah Maghribi (Root)	Polypodium vulgare Linn. Polipody.
26.	Turanjabeen (Manna)	Smliax aristole-chiaefolia Miller
27.	Zarishak (Fruit)	Maxician Sarsaparillao.
28.	Balsan (Habb Seeds Raughan-oil)	Alnagi psoud-allhagi (Bieb) Desv Syn. A. Camelonum fiseb.
29.	Sheez Khisht (manna)	Berberets vulgaris Linn. Borbery.
30.	Ushaq (Olio-gum-resin)	Commiphora opobalsamin, Linn. engl. Balsome Tree.
31.	Gul-e-Ghans (Flower)	Pracinus ornus Linn.
32.	Habb-uo-Mahlab (Fruits, Seeds)	Darema ammoniacum D. Don.
33.	Faranj Mushk (Fruits, Seeds)	Annoniacum.
34.	Badiyan Khatal (Fruit)	Gentianaoilvueri Griseb Gentian.
35.	Biranjaisif	Prunus mahaleb Linn. Mahalab Tree.
36.	Jadwar Nirbisi (Root)	Dracocophalum moldivica Linn.
37.	Turmus safed	Illicium verum Hook F.
38.	Gulnar Farsi (Flower)	Achillea Millifolium Linn. Milfoil.
39.	Satar fars (Plant)	Delphinium Denudatum Wall.
40.	Omitted	Lupinus albus Linn. White lupin.
41.	Kahruba (Resin in fossil form)	Punica granatum Linn. Pom-Granate
42.	Damm-ul-Akhwain (Resineus exudate)	Zataria multiflora Boiss.
43.	Naryal daryaee	Pinus succinifora Gopport Amber (Fossilised).
44.	Gul-e Pista (Flower)	Draecona cinnablri balf.f. Bragon's Blood Plant.
45.	Loban (Balsamic resin Benzoin)	Ladoicoa moldivica Pors. syn. L. Seychellarum labill.
		Pistacia yera Linn. Pistachio Plant.
		Styrax benzoin Dryand Olibanum or benzoin Tree.

46.	Anisoon (Fruit)	Pimpinalla anisum Linn. Ani fruits.
47.	sarjarsam (Gum - resin)	votoria indica Linn.
48.	Rotanjot (Rhizome)	Onosma echiodes Linn.
49.	Zoofa (Plant)	Nyssopus officinalis Linn. Hyssop.
50.	Shaqiqoon (Mushroom)	Polyprous officinalis Fries Edible Mushroom.
51.	Guggulu	Commiphora wightil (Arn.)/Mukul
52.	Pippali	Piper longun linn.
53.	Kesara (kumkum)	Crocus sativus Linn.
54.	Priyala	Buchanania lanzen Sprong
55.	Musali Shveta	Asparagen adsedence
56.	Black Cumin (Kala Zeera/Siaha Zeera)	Carumcarvi or Carum bulbocastanum
57.	Nutmeg	
58.	Mace	

B. MINERAL ORIGIN DRUGS

1.	Shilajit	Black Bitumen, Mineral Pitch Bitumen.
2.	Boora-e-Armani	Bole Amreniac, Amrenian Bole.
3.	Hajr-ul-Yahud	Fossil Enerinate.
4.	Sahar Mohra	serpentine
5.	Yaqoot (Chooraa)	Ruby.
6.	Parwala, Munga, Shaakh-e-Marjan, bekh-e-Marjan, byssad	Coral (Colralium rubram.)
7.	Mukta, Moti	Pearl.
8.	Sang yashab	Jade.
9.	Hingul, Shangraf	Cinnabar.
10.	Gil-e-Makhtoom	Clay.
11.	Anjana	Lead sulphide, Black antimony
12.	Malla	Arsenic
13.	Manahshila	Realgar
14.	Hartala	Orpiment
15.	Parada	Mercury

- (3) Import of Poppy Seeds (Exim Code No. 120791 00) shall be allowed subject to the following conditions :
- Import permitted only from Australia, Austria, France, China, Hungry, the Netherlands, Poland, Slovenia, Spain, Turkey and Czech Republic;
 - The importer shall produce an appropriate certificate from the competent authority of the exporting country that Opium Poppy have been grown licitly /legally in that country as per requirements of International Narcotics Control Bureau; and
 - All import contracts for this item shall compulsory be registered with the Narcotics Commissioner, Gwalior prior to import.
- (4) Import permitted for sowing without a licence subject to the new Policy on Seed Development, 1988 and in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
- (5) Import of Salab misri (Orchis laxiflora) required for the manufacture of Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine shall be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora .

CHAPTER – 13

LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

Notes :

1. Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to :

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea mate (heading 2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 2939);
- (g) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood grouping reagents (heading 3006);
- (h) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203);
- (i) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solution of essential oils or preparation based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- (j) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1301 20 00	Gum Arabic	Free	
1301 90	Other:		
	Natural gum:		
1301 90 11	Asian gum	Free	
1301 90 12	African gum	Free	
1301 90 13	Asafoetida	Free	
1301 90 14	Benjamin Ras	Free	
1301 90 15	Benjamin Cowrie	Free	
1301 90 16	Karaya gum (Indian Tragacanth) Hastab	Free	
1301 90 17	Tragacanth (adraganth)	Free	
1301 90 18	Storax	Free	
1301 90 19	Other	Free	

	Resins:	
1301 90 21	Copal	Free
1301 90 22	Dammar batu	Free
1301 90 29	Other	Free
	Gum Resins:	
1301 90 31	Myrrh	Free
1301 90 32	Oilbanum or frankincense	Free
1301 90 33	Mastic gum	Free
1301 90 34	Xanthium gum	Free
1301 90 39	Other	Free
	Oleoresins:	
1301 90 41	Of Seeds	Free
1301 90 42	Of Fruits	Free
1301 90 43	Of Leaves	Free
1301 90 44	Of spices	Free
1301 90 45	Of Flowers	Free
1301 90 46	Of Roots	Free
1301 90 49	Other	Free
	Other:	
1301 90 99	Other	Free

1302 Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products

	Vegetable saps and extracts :	
1302 11 00	Opium	Restricted
1302 12 00	Of liquorice	Free
1302 13 00	Of hops	Free
1302 19	Other:	
	Extracts:	
1302 19 11	Of Belladonna	Free
1302 19 12	Of Cascara sagrada	Free
1302 19 13	Of nux vomica	Free
1302 19 14	Of ginseng (including powder)	Free
1302 19 15	Of agarose	Free
1302 19 16	Of neem	Free
1302 19 17	Of gymnema	Free
1302 19 18	Of garacinia or gambodge	Free
1302 19 19	Other	Free
1302 19 20	Cashew shell liquid (CNSL) crude	Free
1302 19 30	Purified and distilled CNSL (Cardanol)	Free

1302 19 90	Other	Free
1302 20 00	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	Free
	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products :	
1302 31 00	Agar-agar	Free
1302 32	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:	
1302 32 10	Guar meal	Free
1302 32 20	Guar-gum refined split	Free
1302 32 30	Guargum treated and pulverised	Free
1302 32 40	Kappa Carrageenan	Free
1302 32 90	Other	Free
1302 39 00	Other	Free

CHAPTER – 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI : vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).
3. Heading 1404 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).		
1401 10 00	Bamboos	Free	
1401 20 00	Rattans	Free	
1401 90	Other:		
1401 90 10	Canes	Free	
1401 90 90	Other	Free	
1402	Omitted		
1403	Omitted		
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.		
1404 20 00	Cotton linters	Free	
1404 90	Other:		
1404 90 10	Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu)	Free	
	Soap-nuts:		
1404 90 21	Powder	Free	
1404 90 29	Other	Free	
1404 90 30	Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used primarily for carving	Free	
1404 90 40	Betel leaves	Free	
1404 90 50	Indian katha	Free	
1404 90 60			
1404 90 70	Rudraksha seeds	Free	
1404 90 90	Other	Free	

CHAPTER 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 1301 or 1302;
- (b) Soap or other products of Heading 3401; or
- (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of Heading 3805.

2. The expression “odoriferous substances” in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.

3. Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.

4. The expression “perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations” in Heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the distillation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.		
	Essential oils of citrus fruit:		
3301 12 00	Of orange	Free	
3301 13 00	Of lemon	Free	
3301 19	Other:		
3301 19 10	Citronella oil	Free	
3301 19 90	Other	Free	
	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:		
3301 22	Of jasmin:		
3301 24 00	Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>)	Free	

3301 25	Of other mints:	
3301 25 10	Spearmint oil (Ex-mentha spicata)	Free
3301 25 20	Water mint-oil (Ex-mentha aquatic)	Free
3301 25 30	Horsemint oil (Ex-mentha sylvestries)	Free
3301 25 40	Bergament oil (Ex-mentha citrate)	Free
3301 25 90	Other	Free
3301 29	Other:	
	Anise oil; Cajeput oil;	
	Cananga oil; Caraway oil;	
	Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil;	
	Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil:	
3301 29 11	Anise oil (aniseed oil)	Free
3301 29 12	Cajeput oil	Free
3301 29 13	Cananga oil	Free
3301 29 14	Caraway oil	Free
3301 29 15	Cassia oil	Free
3301 29 16	Cedarwood oil	Free
3301 29 17	Cinnamon bark oil	Free
3301 29 18	Cinnamon leaf oil	Free
	Clove leaf/stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil:	
3301 29 21	Clove leaf/stem oil	Free
3301 29 22	Coriander seed oil	Free
3301 29 23	Dill oil (anethum oil)	Free
3301 29 24	Eucalyptus oil	Free
3301 29 25	Fennel seed oil	Free
3301 29 26	Ginger oil	Free
3301 29 27	Ginger grass oil	Free
3301 29 28	Clove bud oil	Free
	Tuberose concrete; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil:	
3301 29 31	Tuberose concentrate	Free
3301 29 32	Nutmeg oil	Free
3301 29 33	Palmarosa oil	Free
3301 29 34	Patchouli oil	Free
3301 29 35	Pepper oil	Free

3301 29 36	Petitgrain oil	Free
3301 29 37	Sandalwood oil	Free
3301 29 38	Rose oil	Free
	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Neem oil; Spices oil n.e.s.; Celery seed oil:	
3301 29 41	Camphor oil	Free
3301 29 42	Lemon grass oil	Free
3301 29 43	Ylang ylang oil	Free
3301 29 44	Davana oil	Free
3301 29 45	Cumin oil	Free
3301 29 46	Celery seed oil	Free
3301 29 47	Garlic oil	Free
3301 29 48	Paprika oil	Free
3301 29 49	Turmeric oil	Free
3301 29 50	Spices oils not else where specified or included	Free
3301 29 90	Other	Free
3301 30	Resinoids:	
3301 30 10	Agar oil	
	Other:	
3301 30 91	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 30 99	Other	Free
3301 90	Other:	
	Fennugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed & Nutmeg Oleoresins:	
3301 90 11	Fennugreek Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 12	Ginger Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 13	Pepper Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 14	Turmeric Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 15	Cardamom Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 16	Celery seed Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 17	Nutmeg Oleoresins	Free
	Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin & Fennel Oleoreins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified:	
3301 90 21	Clove Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 22	Capsicum Oleoresins	Free

Restricted

Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).

3301 90 23	Coriander Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 24	Cumin Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 25	Fennel Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 29	Oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified	Free
	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base; Mustard oil aroma/E. Oil; Essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence):	
3301 90 31	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base	Free
3301 90 32	Mustard oil aroma/E. Oil	Free
3301 90 33	Essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence)	Free
	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration not elsewhere specified:	
3301 90 41	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 49	Other	Free
	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:	
3301 90 51	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 59	Other	Free
3301 90 60	Aqueous distillates of essential oil, not elsewhere specified	Free
	Aqueous solutions of essential oils:	
3301 90 71	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 79	Other	Free
3301 90 90	Other	Free

3302 **Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages**

3302 10	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:	
3302 10 10	Synthetic flavouring essences	Free
3302 10 90	Other	Free

3302 90	Other: Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base	
3302 90 11	Synthetic perfumery compounds	Free
3302 90 12	Synthetic essential oil	Free
3302 90 19	Other	Free
3302 90 20	Aleuritic acid	Free
3302 90 90	Other	Free

3303	Perfumes and toilet waters	
3303 00	Perfumes and toilet waters:	
3303 00 10	Eau-de-cologne	Free
3303 00 20	Rose water	Free
3303 00 30	Keora water	Free
3303 00 40	Perfumes and perfumery compounds not containing spirit (excluding aqueous distillates)	Free
3303 00 50	Perfumes containing spirit	Free
3303 00 60	Spirituos toilet preparations not elsewhere specified	Free
3303 00 90	Other	Free

3304	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or suntan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations	
3304 10 00	Lip make-up preparations	Free
3304 20 00	Eye make-up preparations	Free
3304 30 00	Manicure or pedicure preparations	Free
3304 91	Other: Powders, whether or not compressed:	
3304 91 10	Face powders	Free
3304 91 20	Talcum powders	Free
3304 91 90	Other	Free
3304 99	Other:	
3304 99 10	Face creams	Free
3304 99 20	Nail polish/lacquers	Free
3304 99 30	Moisturising lotion	Free
3304 99 40	Sindur, Bindi, Kum Kum	Free
3304 99 50	Turmeric preparations all type	Free
3304 99 90	Other	Free

3305	Preparations for use on the hair	
3305 10	Shampoos:	

3305 10 10	Containing spirit	Free
3305 10 90	Other	Free
3305 20 00	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	Free
3305 30 00	Hair lacquers	Free
3305 90	Other:	
	Hair oil:	
3305 90 11	Perfumed	Free
3305 90 19	Other	Free
3305 90 20	Brilliantines (spirituous)	Free
3305 90 30	Hair cream	Free
3305 90 40	Hair dyes (natural, herbal or synthetic)	Free
3305 90 50	Hair fixers	Free
3305 90 90	Other	Free

3306 Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages

3306 10	Dentifrices:	
3306 10 10	In powder	Free
3306 10 20	In paste	Free
3306 10 90	Other	Free
3306 20 00	Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	Free
3306 90 00	Other	Free

3307 Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included, prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties

3307 10	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations:	
3307 10 10	Shaving cream	Free
3307 10 90	Others	Free
3307 20 00	Personal deodorants and anti-perspirants	Free
3307 30	Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations:	
3307 30 10	Bath oil (thailam)	Free
3307 30 90	Other	Free
	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:	
3307 41 00	“Agarbatti” and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	Free

3307 49 00	Other:	Free
3307 90	Other:	
3307 90 10	Depilatories	Free
3307 90 20	Sterile contact lens care solution	Free
3307 90 90	Other	Free

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL, GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Notes :

1. This chapter does not cover :

- (a) Parkings or similar waste, or raw hides or skins (heading 0511);
- (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or
- (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely:

raw hides and skins, with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo) of equine animals, of sheep of lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian, or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and Kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.

2(A) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 4101 to 4103, as the case may be)

(B) For the purpose of headings 4104 to 4106, the term “crust” includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying

3. Throughout this Schedule, the expression “composition leather” means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4115.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4101	Raw Hides and skins of Bovine (including buffalo) or Equine Animals (Fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split		

4101 20	Whole hides and skins of a weight per skin not exceeding 8kg when simply dried, 10kg when dry-salted, or 16kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:		
4101 20 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 20 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 20 90	Other	Free	
4101 50	Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg:		
4101 50 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 50 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 50 90	Other	Free	
4101 90	Other, including butts, bends and bellies:		
4101 90 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 90 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 90 90	Other	Free	
4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter		
4102 10	With wool on:		
4102 10 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 10 20	Pelts of baby lambs	Free	
4102 10 30	Lamb skins other than pelts	Free	
	Without wool on :		
4102 21	Pickled :		
4102 21 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 21 20	Lamb skins	Free	
4102 21 30	Lamb pelt	Free	
4102 29	Other :		
4102 29 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 29 20	Lamb skins	Free	
4103	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter		
4103 20 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.

4103 30 00	Of swine	Free	
4103 90 00	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.

4104 Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (Including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared In the wet state (including wet-blue):

4104 11 00	Full gains, unsplit; grain splits	Free	
4104 19 00	Other	Free	
In the dry state (crust):			
4104 41 00	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	Free	
4104 49 00	Other	Free	

4105 Tanned or crust skins of Sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared

4105 10 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	
4105 30 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	

4106 Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split But not further prepared Of goats or kids:

4106 21 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	
4106 22 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	
Of swine:			
4106 31 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	
4106 32 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	
4106 40 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
Other			
4106 91 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	
4106 92 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	

4107 Leather further prepared after tanning or heading is subject to crusting, including parchment-dressed Act, 1972 and leather, of bovine(including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114

Import under this
Wild Life (Protection)
CITES

Whole hides and skins:

4107 11 00	Full grains, unsplit	Free
4107 12 00	Grain splits	Free
4107 19 00	Other	Free

	Other, including sides:	
4107 91 00	Full grains, unsplit	Free
4107 92 00	Grain splits	Free
4107 99 00	Other	Free

4112 Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamp, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114

4112 00 00	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamp, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	Free
------------	--	------

4113 Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114

4113 10 00	Of goats or kids	Free	
4113 20 00	Of swine	Free	
4113 30 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4113 90 00	Other	Free	

4114 Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather ; metallised leather

4114 10 00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	Free
4114 20	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather :	
4114 20 10	Patent leather and patent laminated leather	Free
4114 20 20	Metallised leather	Free

4115 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and four

4115 10 00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber , in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not rolls	Free
4115 20	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles ; leather dust, powder and flour:	
4115 20 10	Cuttings of leather	Free
4115 20 90	Other	Free

Import Licensing Notes:

- (1) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur, manufactures thereof

Notes :

1. Throughout this schedule reference to “furskins”, other than to raw furskins of heading 4301 apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
 - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1(c) to that Chapter);
 - (c) Gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203);
 - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
 - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
 - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports, requisites).
3. Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304, as the case may be.
5. Throughout this Schedule, the expression “artificial fur” means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001)

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4301	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of headings 4101, 4102 or 4103		
4301 10 00	Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 30 00	Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and Similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 60 00	Of Fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 80 00	Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	

4301 90 00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	Free	
4302	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303		
	Whole Skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled :		
4302 11 00	Of mink	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 19	Other:		
4302 19 10	Calf skins, with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 20	Hides or skins of other bovine and equine animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 30	Goat (Common) and kid skins with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 40	Tiger-Cat skins	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
4302 19 90	Hides and skins of other animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 20 00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 30 00	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin		
4303 00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories:		
4303 10 10	Of wild animals covered under Wild Life Protection Act,1972	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
4303 10 20	Of animals covered under Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species (CITES), Other than those of Tariff item 43031010	Free	Subject to the provisions of CITES.
4303 10 90	Other	Free	
4303 90	Other:		
4303 90 10	Of wild animals covered under Wild Life Protection Act,1972	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.

4303 90 20	Of animals covered under Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species (CITES) other than those of item 43039010	Free	Subject to provisions of CITES
4303 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
4304	Artificial fur and articles thereof		
4304 00	Artificial fur and articles thereof		
4304 00 11	Artificial fur as trimmings and embellishments for garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods	Free	
4304 00 19	Other	Free	
4304 00 20	Articles of artificial fur	Free	

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURERS OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLATING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Notes :-

This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);
- (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401);
- (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404);
- (d) Activated charcoal (heading 3802);
- (e) Articles of heading 4202;
- (f) Goods of chapter 46;
- (g) Footwear or parts thereof Chapter 64;
- (h) Goods of chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
- (ij) Goods of heading 6808;
- (k) Imitation jewellery of heading 7117;
- (l) Goods of Section XVI or section XVII (For example, machining parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheel wrights' wares);
- (m) Goods of section XVII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (n) Parts of firearms (heading 9305);
- (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or
- (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In this Chapter, the expression “ densified wood ” means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.

3. Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.

4. Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings

5. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.

6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to “ wood “ in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

SUB-HEADING NOTE

For the purposes of item 4403 41 00, sub-heading 4403 49, items 4407 21 00 to 4407 28 00, sub-headings 4407 29, 4408 31, 4408 39 and 4412 31 the expression “tropical Wood” means one of the following types of wood :-

Abura, Acajou, d’Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse Clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, yellow Meranti.

Supplementary Notes:-

1. “Marine plywood” means plywood conforming to Indian Standard Specification IS : 710-1976.
2. “Aircraft plywood” means plywood conforming to Indian Standard specification Nos.IS:709-1974 and IS:4859-1968.
3. For the purposes of heading 4412, the expression “similar laminated wood” includes blockboard, laminboard and battenboard, in which the core is thick and composed of blocks, laths or battens of wood glued or otherwise joined together and surface with the outer plies and also panels in which the wooden core is replaced by other materials such as a layer of layers of particle board, fibre board, wood waste glued or otherwise joined together, asbestos or cork.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4401	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms. These Codes exclude all species of Sandal wood.		
4401 10	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:		
4401 10 10	In logs	Free	
4401 10 90	Other	Free	
	Wood in chips or particles :		

4401 21 00	Coniferous	Free
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous	Free
4401 30 00	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	Free

4402	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	
4402 10	Wood charcoal (including shell Or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	
4402 10 10	Of bamboo	Free
4402 90	Other	
4402 90 10	Of coconut shell	Free
4402 00 90	Other	Free

4403	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared	
4403 10 00	Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	Free
4403 20	Other, coniferous:	
4403 20 10	Sawlogs and veneerlogs	Free
4403 20 20	Poles, piling and posts	Free
4403 20 90	Other	Free
	Other, of tropical wood specified in Sub Heading Note 1 to this Chapter :	
4403 41 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free
4403 49	Other:	
4403 49 10	Teak wood in rough	Free
4403 49 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4403 91 00	Of Oak (quercus spp.)	Free
4403 92 00	Of beech (Fagus spp.)	Free
4403 99	Other :	
	Andaman Padauk [Pterocarpus dalbaeriodes] Bonsum [Phoebe goalparensis] Gurgan [Dipterocarpus alatus] Khair [Acacia Catechu] Lampati [Duabanga grandiflora] Laurel [Terminalia alata] Paliwood [palaquium Elliplicum] and	

Red Sanders [Pterocar pus
Santalinus] and Rose wood
[Dalbergea Latifolio]:

4403 99 11	Andaman Padauk (Pterocarous dalbaergiodes)	Free	
4403 99 12	Bonsum (Phoebe goalparensis)	Free	
4403 99 13	Gurgan (Dipterocarpus alatus)	Free	
4403 99 14	Khair (Acacia Catechu)	Free	
4403 99 15	Lampati (Duabanga grandiflora)	Free	
4403 99 16	Laurel (Terminalia alata)	Free	
4403 99 17	Paliwood (Palaquium Elliplicum)	Free	
4403 99 18	Red Sanders (Pterocar pus Sautatinus)	Free	
4403 99 19	Rose Wood (Dalbergea Latifolio)	Free	
	Sal (Chorea robusta) Semul (Bombax Ceiba) Walnut wood (Juglans binata) Anjam (Hardwickia binata) Birch (Betula spp.) Sissoo (Dalbergia sisso) and white cedar (Dysozylum) and the like :		
4403 99 21	Sal (Chorea robusta)	Free	
4403 99 22	Sandal wood	Restricted	Import subject to Licencing Note 2 of the Chapter.
4403 99 23	Semul (Bombax ceiba)	Free`	
4403 99 24	Walnut wood (Juglans binata)	Free	
4403 99 25	Anjam (Hardwickia binata)	Free	
4403 99 26	Birch (Betula spp.)	Free	
4403 99 27	Sissoo (Dalbergia sisso)	Free	
4403 99 28	White cedar [Dysozylum malabaricum]	Free	
4403 99 29	Other	Free	
4404	Hoopwood; Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like		
4404 10 00	Coniferous	Free	
4404 20	Non-coniferous :		
4404 20 10	Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for	Free	

	the manufacture of walking sticks, tool handles, split poles, piles, pickets, stakes and the like	
4404 20 20	Drawn Wood	Free
4404 20 90	Other	Free
4405	Wood wool; wood flour	
4405 00 00	Wood wool; wood flour	Free
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (Crossties) of wood	
4406 10 00	Not impregnated	Free
4406 90 00	Other	Free
4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm	
4407 10	Coniferous:	
4407 10 10	Doglas fir (<i>Pseudotsuga Menziesie</i>)	Free
4407 10 20	Pine (<i>pinus spp.</i>)	Free
4407 10 90	Other	Free
	Of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this chapter :	
4407 21 00	Mahogany (<i>Swietenia spp.</i>)	Free
4407 22 00	Virola, Imbuia and balsa	Free
4407 25 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free
4407 26 00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	Free
4407 27 00	Sapelli	Free
4407 28 00	Iroko.	Free
4407 29	Other	
4407 29 10	Teak Wood	Free
4407 29 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4407 91 00	Of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>)	Free
4407 92 00	Of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>)	Free
4407 93 00	Of maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>)	Free
4407 94 00	Of cherry(<i>Prunus spp.</i>)	Free
4407 95 00	Of ash (<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>)	Free
4407 99	Other:	
4407 99 10	Of Birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>)	Free
4407 99 20	Willow	Free
4407 99 90	Other	Free

4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm	
	Coniferous:	
4408 10	Coniferous:	
4408 10 10	Sheets for plywood	Free
4408 10 20	Oak wood veneer	Free
4408 10 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 10 90	Other	Free
	Of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
4408 31	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	
4408 31 10	Sheets for plywood	Free
4408 31 20	Veneer sheets (of Rose Wood)	Free
4408 31 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 31 90	Other	Free
4408 39	Other	
4408 39 10	Sheets for plywoods	Free
4408 39 20	Veneer sheets (of rose wood)	Free
4408 39 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 39 90	Other	Free
4408 90	Other:	
4408 90 10	Sheets for plywoods	Free
4408 90 20	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 90 90	Other	Free
4409	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed	
	Coniferous:	
4409 10	Coniferous:	
4409 10 10	Planned, Tongued, grooved, Rebated, Chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	Free
4409 10 20	Beadings, & mouldings (including moulded, skirting & other moulded boards)	Free

4409 10 90	Other	Free
4409 20	Non-coniferous:	
4409 21 10	Of bamboo	Free
4409 29	Other	
4409 29 10	Planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	Free
4409 29 20	Beadings & Mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)	Free
4409 29 90	Other	Free

4410 Particle board, oriented strand board (osb) and similar board (for example, wafer board,) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances

Of wood :

4410 11	Particle board :	Free
4410 11 10	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 11 20	Insulation board and hard board	Free
4410 11 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 11 90	Others	Free
4410 12	Oriented strand board (OSB):	
4410 12 10	Unworked or not further worked than sanded	Free
4410 12 90	Other	Free
4410 19 00	Other	Free
4410 90	Other:	
4410 90 10	Plain particle board	Free
4410 90 20	Insulation board and hard board	Free
4410 90 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 90 90	Other	Free

4411 Fibre Board of Wood or Other Ligneous Materials, Whether or not bonded with Resins or other Organic Substances

4411 12 00	Medium density fibre board (MDF) : Of a thickness not exceeding 5mm	Free
------------	---	------

4411 13 00	Of a thickness exceeding 5mm but not exceeding 9mm	Free
4411 14 00	Of a thickness exceeding 9mm	Free
	Other	
44 11 92	Of a density exceeding 0.8gm/cm ³ : Not mechanically worked or surface covered:	
44 11 92 11	Hard board	Free
44 11 92 19	Other	Free
	Other:	
44 11 92 21	Hardboard	Free
44 11 92 29	Other	Free
44 11 93	Of a density exceeding 0.5gm/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8gm/cm ³ : Not mechanically worked or surface covered:	
44 11 93 11	Insulation Board	Free
44 11 93 19	Other	Free
	Other:	
44 11 93 21	Insulation board	Free
	Other	
	Fibre board of a density exceeding 0.35 g/ cm ³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/ cm ³ :	
44 11 93 29	Other	Free
44 11 94	Of a density not exceeding 0.5gm/cm ³ :	
44 11 94 11	Insulation board	Free
44 11 94 19	Other	Free
	Other:	
44 11 94 21	Insulation board	Free
44 11 94 29	Other	Free

4412 Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood

4412 10 00	Of bamboo	Free
	Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:	

4412 12 31 With at least one outer ply of Free
tropical wood specified in
Subheading Note 1 to this
Chapter, namely Abura,
Acajou, d' Afrique, Afrormosia,
Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre,
Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa,
Bosse clair, Bosse fonce,
Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark
red Meranti, Bibetou, Doussie,
Framire, Frejio, Fromager,
Fuma, Geronggang,
Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe,
Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong,
Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur,
Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo,
Kotibe, Koto, Light red Meranti,
Limba, Louro, Macaranduba,
Mahogany, Makore,
Mandioqueira, Mansonia,
Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau,
Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh,
Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon,
Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume,
Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol,
Ozigo, Padauk,
Paldao, Palissandre de
Guatemala, Palissandre de
Para, Pakussandre de Rio,
Pallissandre de Rose, Pau
Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai,
Punah, Quaruba, Ramin,
Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir,
Sipo, Sucupira, Suren,
Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola,
Virola, White Lauan, White
Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow
Meranti:

4412 31 10 Decorative plywood Free
4412 31 20 Tea chest panels or shooks, Free
packed in sets
4412 31 30 Other tea chest panels Free
4412 31 50 Cuttings and trimmings of Free
plywood of width not
exceeding 5 cm.
4412 31 90 Other Free

4412 32	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood :	
4412 32 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 32 20	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free
4412 32 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 32 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm.	Free
4412 32 90	Other	Free
4412 39	Other:	
4412 39 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 39 20	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free
4412 39 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 39 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm.	Free
4412 39 90	Other	Free
	Other:	
4412 94 00	Blockboard , laminboard and battenboard	Free
4412 99	Other:	Free
4412 99 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 99 20	Tea chest panel or packed in sets	Free
4412 99 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 99 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5cm.	Free
4412 99 90	Other	Free

4413 Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes

4413 00 00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	Free
------------	---	------

4414 Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects

4414 00 00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	Free
------------	--	------

4415 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood ; cable - drums of wood ; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood ; pallet collars of wood

4415 10 00	Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings ; cable-drums	Free
4415 20 00	Pallets, box pallets and other load boards ; pallet collars	Free

4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves	
4416 00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves	
4416 00 10	Casks, barrels, vats and tubs	Free
4416 00 20	Other coopers' products	Free
	Parts (of wood):	
4416 00 91	Riven or sawn staves of wood not further prepared	Free
4416 00 99	Other	Free
4417	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood ; boot or shoe lasts and trees , of wood	
4417 00 00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood ; boot or shoe lasts and trees , of wood	Free
4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled Flooring panels, shingles and shakes	
4418 10 00	Windows, french-windows and their frames	Free
4418 20	Doors and their frames and thresholds:	
4418 20 10	Flush Doors	Free
4418 20 20	Frames and thresholds of flush doors	Free
4418 20 90	Other	Free
4418 40 00	Shuttering for concrete constructional work	Free
4418 50 00	Shingles and Shakes	Free
4418 60 00	Posts and beams	Free
	Assembled flooring panels :	
4418 71 00	For mosaic floors	Free
4418 72 00	Other, multilayer	Free
4418 79 00	Other	Free
4419	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	
4419 00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	
4419 00 10	Tableware	Free
4419 00 20	Kitchenware	Free

4420	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94	
4420 10 00	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	Free
4420 90	Other	
4420 90 10	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood	Free
4420 90 90	Other	Free
4421	Other articles of wood	
4421 10 00	Clothes hangers	Free
4421 90	Other :	
	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood:	
4421 90 11	For Cotton machinery	Free
4421 90 12	For Jute machinery	Free
4421 90 13	For Silk regenerated and synthetic fibres machinery	Free
4421 90 14	For other machinery	Free
4421 90 19	Other	Free
4421 90 20	Wood paving blocks	Free
4421 90 30	Match splints	Free
4421 90 40	Pencil slates	Free
4421 90 50	Parts of wood, namely oars, paddles and rudders for ships, boats and other similar floating structures	Free
4421 90 60	Parts of domestic decorative articles used as tableware and kitchenware	Free
4421 90 70	Articles of densified wood not elsewhere included or specified	Free
4421 90 90	Other	Free

Import Licensing Notes:

1. The Exim entry under ITC (HS) Code No. 44160010 in this chapter shall also include used casks and barrels. Imports of all items falling in this entry shall be free.
2. Import of Sandal Wood will be subject to the conditions laid down in Policy Circular No. 1 (RE-06) / 2004-09 dated 7.4.2006 as amended from time to time.

CHAPTER - 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911);
 - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
 - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
 - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
 - (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
 - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sleeves (Chapter 96)

2. Heading 6701 does not cover :
 - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example bedding of heading 9404);
 - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
 - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.

3. Heading 6702 does not cover :
 - (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
 - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage, or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
6701	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)		
6701 00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)		
6701 00 10	Feather dusters	Free	
6701 00 90	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.

6702	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit	
6702 10	Of plastics:	
6702 10 10	Decorative plants	Free
6702 10 90	Other	Free
6702 90	Of other materials:	
6702 90 10	Of Jute	Free
6702 90 90	Other	Free
6703	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.	
6703 00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like:	
6703 00 10	Human hair, dressed thinned, bleached or otherwise worked	Free
6703 00 20	Wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like	Free
6704	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included	
	Of synthetic textile materials :	
6704 11 00	Complete wigs	Free
6704 19	Other:	
6704 19 10	Hair nets	Free
6704 19 90	Other	Free
6704 20	Of human hair:	
6704 20 10	Wigs	Free
6704 20 20	Hair nets	Free
6704 20 90	Other	Free
6704 90 00	Of other materials	Free

CHAPTER - 96

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

Notes:-

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
 - b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
 - c) Imitation Jewellery (heading 7117);
 - d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 of Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39)
 - e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials, heading 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
 - f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 9018);
 - g) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (chapter 92);
 - ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
 - k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites);
 - m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (chapter 97)
2. In heading 9602, the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
 - a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials or a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
 - b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 9603, the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in this chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
9601	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding)		
9601 10 00	Worked ivory and articles of ivory	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
9601 90	Other :		
9601 90 10	Worked tortoise-shell and articles thereof	Restricted	
9601 90 20	Worked mother of pearl and articles thereof	Restricted	
9601 90 30	Worked bone (excluding whale bone) and articles thereof	Restricted	
9601 90 40	Worked horn, coral and other animal carving material and articles thereof	Restricted	Import of “worked coral” will be “Free”.
9601 90 90	Other	Restricted	
9602	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatine		
9602 00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin:		
9602 00 10	Worked vegetable carving material and articles thereof	Free	
9602 00 20	Moulded or carved articles of wax, stearin, natural gums and resins and other moulded or carved articles	Free	
9602 00 30	Gelatin capsules, empty	Free	
9602 00 40	Other articles of unhardened gelatin	Free	
9602 00 90	Other	Free	

9603	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)	
9603 10 00	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials, bound together, with or without handles	Free
	Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:	
9603 21 00	Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	Free
9603 29 00	Other	Free
9603 30	Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:	
9603 30 10	Artist brushes	Free
9603 30 20	Brushes for the application of cosmetics	Free
9603 30 90	Other	Free
9603 40	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of sub-heading 9603 30); paint pads and rollers	
9603 40 10	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of sub-heading 9603 30);	Free
9603 40 20	Paint pads and rollers	Free
9603 50 00	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	Free
9603 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
9604	Hand sieves and hand riddles	
9604 00 00	Hand sieves and hand riddles	Free
<hr/>		

9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	
9605 00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning:	
9605 00 10	For personal toilet	Free
9605 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	
9606 10	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts thereof :	
9606 10 10	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs	Free
9606 10 20	Parts	Free
	Buttons :	
9606 21 00	Of plastics, not covered with textile material	Free
9606 22 00	Of base metals, not covered with textile material	Free
9606 29	Other :	
9606 29 10	Button of coconut shell / wood	Free
9606 29 90	Other	Free
9606 30	Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks :	
9606 30 10	Button blanks	Free
9606 30 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
9607	Slide fasteners and parts thereof	
	Slide fasteners :	
9607 11	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal :	
9607 11 10	Zip fasteners	Free
9607 11 90	Other	Free
9607 19	Other :	
9607 19 10	Zip fasteners	Free
9607 19 90	Other	Free
9607 20 00	Parts	Free
<hr/>		
9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens; stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609	
9608 10	Ball point pens:	

9608 10 10	With Liquid ink(for rolling ball pen)	Free
9608 10 90	Other	Free
9608 20 00	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	Free
	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens :	
9608 31	Indian ink drawing pens:	
9608 31 10	Stylograph pens	Free
9608 31 90	Other	Free
9608 39	Other :	
9608 39 10	High value writing instruments including fountain pens and ball point pens (US \$ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit)	Free
9608 39 20	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	Free
	Other fountain pen:	
9608 39 31	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	Free
9608 39 39	Other	Free
	Other:	
9608 39 91	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	Free
9608 39 99	Other	Free
9608 40 00	Propelling or sliding pencils	Free
9608 50 00	Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing sub-headings	Free
9608 60	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir:	
9608 60 10	With liquid ink(For rolling ball-pen)	Free
9608 60 90	Other	Free
	Other:	
9608 91	Pen nibs and nib points	
9608 91 10	Nib points for pen	Free
9608 91 20	Nibs of wool felt or plastics for use in the manufacture of porous tip pen or markers	Free
9608 91 30	Other pen nibs	Free
	Other:	
9608 91 91	Of metal	Free
9608 91 99	Other	Free
9608 99	Other:	

9608 99 10	Pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders	Free
9608 99 90	Other	Free
9609	Pencils (other than pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks	
9609 10 00	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	Free
9609 20 00	Pencil leads, black or coloured	Free
9609 90	Other :	
9609 90 10	Slate pencils	Free
9609 90 20	Other pencils	Free
9609 90 30	Pastels, drawing charcoals and writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks	Free
9609 90 90	Other	Free
9610	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	
9610 00 00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	Free
9611	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	
9611 00 00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	Free
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or other wise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	
9612 10	Ribbons :	
9612 10 10	Computer printer ribbon	Free
9612 10 20	Ribbon for typewriters,other than electronic and similar machines	Free
9612 10 30	Ribbon for electronic typewriter	Free
9612 10 90	Other	Free
9612 20 00	Ink-pads	Free

9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical and parts thereof other than flints and wicks		
9613 10 00	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	Free	
9613 20 00	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	Free	
9613 80	Other lighters :		
9613 80 10	Electronic	Free	
9613 80 90	Other	Free	
9613 90 00	Parts	Free	
9614 00 00	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof	Free	
9615	Combs, hair-slides and the like, hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof		
	Combs, hair-slides and the like :		
9615 11 00	Of hard rubber or plastics	Free	
9615 19 00	Other	Free	
9615 90 00	Other	Free	
9616	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations		
9616 10	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor:		
9616 10 10	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays	Free	Import of toilet sprays containing ozone depleting substances is however, restricted.
9616 10 20	Mounts and heads	Free	
9616 20 00	Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	Free	
9617	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners		
9617 00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases ; part thereof other than glass inners:		
	Vacuum flasks and other vessels, complete with case:		
9617 00 11	Vacuum flasks having a capacity not exceeding 0.75 litre	Free	
9617 00 12	Vacuum flasks having a capacity exceeding 0.75 litre	Free	

9617 00 13	Casserol and any other vacuum containers	Free
9617 00 19	Other	Free
9617 00 90	Parts (other than glass inners)	Free

9618	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays, used for shop window dressing	
9618 00 00	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays, used for shop window dressing	Free

**SECTION XX1
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES**

**CHAPTER 97
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES**

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like of heading 49.07;
 - b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths and the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907); except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or
 - c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi precious stones (headings 7101 to 7103)
2. For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression "Original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white, or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4. (A) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this schedule.
(B) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similarly decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
9701	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques		
9701 10	Paintings, drawings and pastels :		
9701 10 10	Madhubani paintings (on textiles)	Free	
9701 10 20	Kalamkari paintings (on textiles)	Free	
9701 10 30	Rajasthani paintings (on textiles)	Free	
9701 10 90	Other	Free	

9701 90	Other :		
9701 90 91	Domestic articles of wood (hand decorated)	Free	
9701 90 92	Restaurant decoration of plastics	Free	
9701 90 99	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
9702	Original engravings, prints and lithographs		
9702 00 00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	Free	
<hr/>			
9703	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material		
9703 00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material:		
9703 00 10	Original sculptures and statuary, in metal	Free	
9703 00 20	Original sculptures and statuary, in stone	Free	
9703 00 90	Original sculptures and statuary, in other materials	Free	
<hr/>			
9704	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-post marks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused , other than those of heading 4907		
9704 00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-post marks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused , other than those of heading 4907:		
9704 00 10	Used postal stamp	Free	
9704 00 20	Used or unused first-day covers for philatelists	Free	
9704 00 90	Other	Free	Import of Philatelic accessories and Postage stamps, Unused, for use of philately (excluding Indian Postage Stamps) is free.
<hr/>			
9705	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest:		
9705 00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological,		

	palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest:		
9705 00 10	Stuffed animals and birds (taxidermy)	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993, read with Customs Notification 157 dated 28.03.90.
9705 00 90	Other	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993, read with Customs Notification 157 dated 28.03.90.

9706	Antiques of an age exceeding hundred years		
9706 00 00	Antiques of an age exceeding hundred years, antiquarian books	Free	The importer must abide by the rules/laws relating to export of such item, of the country from where imports are sought to be made.

CHAPTER - 98

**PROJECT IMPORTS; LABORATORY CHEMICALS; PASSENGERS' BAGGAGE,
PERSONAL IMPLEMENTATIONS BY AIR OR POST; SHIP STORES**

Notes: -

1. This chapter is to be taken to apply to all goods which satisfy the conditions prescribed therein, even though they may be covered by a more specific heading elsewhere in the schedule.
2. Heading 9801 is to be taken to apply to all goods which are imported in accordance with the regulations made under Section 157 of the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962) and expressions used in this heading shall have the meaning assigned to them in the said regulations.
3. Heading 9802 covers all chemicals, organic or inorganic, whether or not chemically defined, imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms or 500 milliliters and which can be identified with reference to the purity, makings or other features to show them to be meant for use solely as laboratory chemicals.
4. Headings 9803 and 9804 are taken not to apply to:
 - a) Motor vehicles;
 - b) Alcoholic drinks;
 - c) Goods imported through Courier Service.
5. Heading 9803 is to be taken not to apply to articles imported by a passenger or a member of a crew under an import license or a Customs Clearance Permit either for his own use or on behalf of others.
6. Heading 9804 is to be taken not to apply to articles imported under an import license or a Customs Clearance permit.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
9801	<p>All items of machinery including primemovers, instruments, apparatus and appliances, control gear and transmission equipment, auxilliary equipment (including those required for research and development purposes, testing and quality control), as well as all components (whether finished or not) or raw materials for the manufacture of the aforesaid items and their components, required for the initial setting up of a unit, or the substantial expansion of an existing unit, of a specified : (1) industrial plant, (2) irrigation project, (3) power project, (4) mining project, (5) project for the exploration for oil or other minerals, and (6) such other projects as the Central Government may, having regard to the economic development of the country notify in the Official Gazette in this behalf; and spare parts, other raw materials (including semi-finished material) or consumable stores not exceeding 10% of the value of the goods specified above provided that such spare parts, raw materials or consumable stores are essential for the maintenance of the plant or project mentioned in 1 to 6 above.....</p>		

9802	Laboratory chemicals		
9802 00 00	Laboratory chemicals	Free	
<hr/>			
9803	All dutiable articles, imported by a passenger or a member of a crew in his baggage		
9803 00 00	All dutiable articles, imported by a passenger or a member of a crew in his baggage	Restricted	As provided under Customs and Baggage Rules by saving clause 3(1)(h) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993
<hr/>			
9804	All dutiable articles, intended for personal use, imported by post or air, and exempted from any prohibition in respect of the imports thereof under the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 but excluding articles falling under heading 9803		
9804 10 00	Drugs and medicines	Restricted	Subject to value limit of Rs. 2000(c.i.f)and other conditions as specified in clause 3(1), (i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993.
9804 90 00	Other	Restricted	Subject to value limit of Rs. 2000(c.i.f)and other conditions as specified in clause 3(1), (i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993.
<hr/>			
9805	The following articles of stores on board of a vessel or aircraft on which duty is leviable under the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962) namely:		
9805 10 00	Prepared or preserved meat, fish and vegetables; dairy products; soup; lard; fresh fruits	Restricted	Subject to value limit of Rs. 2000(c.i.f)and other conditions as specified in clause 3(1), (i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993.
9805 90 00	All other consumable stores excluding fuel, lubricating oil, alcoholic drinks and tobacco products	Restricted	Subject to value limit of Rs. 2000(c.i.f)and other conditions as specified in clause 3(1), (i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993.
<hr/>			

SCHEDULE- 2

EXPORT POLICY

General Notes to Export Policy – Goods under Restrictions

1. Free Exportability

All goods other than the entries in the export licensing schedule along with its appendices are freely exportable. The free exportability is however subject to any other law for the time being in force. Goods not listed in the Schedule are deemed to be freely exportable without conditions under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulations) Act, 1992 and the rules, notifications and other public notices and circulars issued there under from time to time. The export licensing policy in the schedule and its appendices does not preclude control by way of a Public Notice Notification under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulations) Act, 1992.

Goods listed as “Free” in the Export Licensing Schedule may also be exported without an export licence as such but they are subject to conditions laid out against the respective entry. The fulfillment of these conditions can be checked by authorized officers in the course of export.

2. Code does not limit the item description

The export policy of a specific item will be determined mainly by the description and nature of restriction in the schedule. The code number is illustrative of classification but does not limit the description by virtue of the standard description of the item against the code in the import part of the ITC(HS) classification.

3. Classes of Export Trade Control

A. Prohibited Goods

The prohibited items are not permitted to be exported. An export licence will not be given in the normal course for goods in the prohibited category.

B. Restricted Goods

The restricted items can be permitted for export under licence. The procedures / conditionalities wherever specified against the restricted items may be required to be complied with, in addition to the general requirement of licence in all cases of restricted items.

C. State Tradig Enterprises

Export through STE(s) is permitted without an Export Licence through designated STEs only as mentioned against an item and is subject to conditions in para 2.11 of EXIM Policy 2002-2007.

D. Restrictions on Countries of Export

Export to Iraq is subject to conditions as specified in Para 2.2 of the Handbook of Procedures 2002-2007 (Vol. I) and other conditions which may be listed in the title ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import items.

Export Licensing Schedule

Notes

1. The schedule below has six columns. The column name and the description are:

Column No.	Column Name	Description						
1.	Entry No.	Gives the order of the main entry in the schedule. The column is designed for easy reference and gives the identity of the row covering the set consisting of Tariff Item Code, Unit Item description export policy and Nature of restriction along with the connected Licensing Note and Appendix.						
2.	Tariff Item (HS) Code	This is an eight digit code followed in the import policy in the earlier part of the book, customs and the DGCIS code. The first two digits give the chapter number, the heading number. The last two digits signify the subheading. The six digit code and product description corresponds exactly with the six digit WCO (World Customs Organisation). The last digits are developed in India under the common classification system for tariff item.						
3.	Unit	The second column gives the unit of measurement or weight in the tariff item, which is to be used in shipping bill and other documents. In most cases, the unit is given as "u" denoting number of pieces.						
4.	Item Description	The item description against each code gives the specific description of goods, which are subject to export control. This description does not generally correspond with the standard description against the code. In most cases, the description will cover only a part of standard description.						
5.	Export Policy	<p>This column is for the general policy regime applicable on the item. Generally, the Export Policy is one of the following.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Prohibited</td> <td>Not permitted for Export Licence will not be given in the normal course</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Restricted</td> <td>Export is permitted under a licence granted by the DGFT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STE</td> <td>Export allowed only through specified State Trading Enterprises (STEs) subject to specific conditions laid out in the FTP and also Para 2.11 of the Import and Export Policy</td> </tr> </table>	Prohibited	Not permitted for Export Licence will not be given in the normal course	Restricted	Export is permitted under a licence granted by the DGFT	STE	Export allowed only through specified State Trading Enterprises (STEs) subject to specific conditions laid out in the FTP and also Para 2.11 of the Import and Export Policy
Prohibited	Not permitted for Export Licence will not be given in the normal course							
Restricted	Export is permitted under a licence granted by the DGFT							
STE	Export allowed only through specified State Trading Enterprises (STEs) subject to specific conditions laid out in the FTP and also Para 2.11 of the Import and Export Policy							
6.	Nature of Restriction	This column specifies the special conditions, which must be met for the export of goods in the item description column. The column may also give the nature of restriction under the broad category in the Export Policy column.						

Table-A

Goods Falling in More than One Chapter of ITC (HS) Classification

Note 1 :-

(i) The term "Wild Animal" and Animal Article would have the same meaning as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.

	Chapter	Item Description	Policy	Nature of Restriction
1	0106 0208 0210 0300 0407 0408 0410 0502 0504 0505 0506 0507 0508 0509 0510 0511 1504 1506 1516 1517 1518 1600 3000	All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
2	Deleted vide notification no.13/(2004-2009) New Delhi, dated 31.12.2004.			
3	50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63	Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
4	Any Chapter	Military stores as specified by Director General of Foreign Trade	Free	No Objection Certificate from the Department of Defence Production and Supplies, Ministry of Defence, New Delhi, except the goods as specified at Export Licensing Note 1 below which are freely exportable without the No Objective Certificate.
5	28, 29, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 48, 49, 59, 69, 70, 71, 72 to 91, 93	Special Chemicals, Organisms, Materials, Equipments & Technologies (SCOMET) goods as specified in Appendix 3 of this schedule of this book	Prohibited / Restricted / Free	Exports governed as per the conditions indicated in Appendix-III of this schedule. Further where no specific conditions as at category 2 to 7 are enumerated, licence shall be required.

6.	Any Chapter	Samples/ Exhibits of goods included in Schedule 2 of this book	Free	Samples/exhibits of goods including those in Schedule 2 of this book, except all prohibited items, and all items specified in Appendix-3 to Schedule 2 (SCOMET) , restricted items, and items in Chapter 29, 93 and 97
7	Any Chapter	Any other item whose exports are regulated by Public Notice issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade in this behalf	Free	Subject to conditions as notified in the respective Public Notice

Export Licensing Note

1. The following goods as military stores are freely exportable without a No Objection Certificate from Department of Defence Production and Supplies in the Ministry of Defence.

1. Tents, their parts and accessories.
2. Articles of Uniform, clothing, footwear and beddings.
3. Hand Tools all Types.
4. Cooking Utensils all types.
5. Stove oil wickless, Lamp Incandescent and Lanterns, Hurricanes, Fabricated Metal stores namely Safe Meat and Milk, Boxes ice, Bedstead Camp Officer, Table-Steel & Wooden, Chair Camp Officer.
6. Hospital equipment and stores all types including all type of Dressings.
7. Brushes of sorts made out of Bristle and Natural Fibre.
8. Packaging Material all types excluding ammunition boxes.
9. Engineering Equipment, as follows:
 - K.M. Bridge
 - Floats for KM Bridge
 - Boat Assault Universal Type (BAUT)
 - Crash Fire Tenders
 - Bailey Bridge
10. Heating and Lighting Equipment, Camp Stores & Furniture as follows;
 - Heating Space coal Burning
 - Heater Space Oil Burning
11. Leather Items, as follows
 - (a) Brief Cases
 - (b) Gloves (Industrial & Boxing)
 - (c) Leather Bags
 - (d) Leather Bags
 - (e) Straps, Belts & Pouches

12. Optical Instruments, as follows

- (a) Binocular Prismatic 8x30 (Wide Angle)
- (b) Compass Prismatic Liquid MK 3A

13. Monocular Prismatic 6x30

14. Miscellaneous, as follows

- (a) Banner Radar Response
- (b) Barrel 200 ltr Type `A`
- (c) Cable Telephones of various types
- (d) Candle sink QD Mk III
- (e) Canopy & rear curtain assembly
- (f) Canopy body vahan 1 Ton Nisan
- (g) Canopy vehicular body for Tata 6.5 Ton
- (h) Cape Food handles
- (i) Chagul Universal Mk II
- (j) Cover Blanketing Tank Mule Mk IV
- (k) Cover Water Proof of sizes varying from 0.5 x 4.5 Mtr to 9.1 x 9.1 Mtr.
- (l) Deployment bag for BP MiG 23 Aircraft
- (m) Droue withdrawal line
- (n) Ground Sheet Lt Wt OG
- (o) Landing Mechanised
- (p) Lowering line for kiron Aircraft Target
- (q) Lt Wt web Eqpt Belt Waist Med
- (r) Main Paulin
- (s) Schacle Chain 1525m
- (t) Sling Rifle Web
- (u) Stretcher Ambulance Mk2
- (v) Tank Canvas Water's type 230 ltr Body and Cover Mk 1
- (w) Tank Fabric collapsible 6140 ltr Body MK 3 (Size 3660 x 50 mm)
- (x) Tarpaulin cover
- (y) Jacket Combat Disruptive (ICK)
- (z) Jacket Combat Grill disruptive
- (zi) Jacket sleeping cotton
- (zii) Jacket Men's DBPL/WI BRTA Black Modified
- (ziii) Liner Men's Woolen `V` Neck OG
- (ziv) Liner Parka Men's improved PATT
- (zv) Matters Kapok Mk II Group with cover Small & Large

Table - B
Goods Falling Within Specific Chapters of ITC (HS) Classification

Chapter 1

Live Animals

Note 1 The term “Cattle” covers cows, oxen, bulls and calves

Note 2 Export of wild animals and their products as defined in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their part prohibited. See restrictions in Part A for details.

Note 3 Germplasm of cattle is classified in heading 0511

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
8	0101 10 00 0101 90 90	u	Live Horses – Kathiawari, Marwari and Manipuri breeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
9	0102 10 10 0102 10 20 0102 10 30 0102 10 90 0102 90 10 0102 90 20	u	Live Cattle and buffaloes	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
10	0106 19 00	u	Camel	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
11	0106 31 00 0106 32 00 0106 39 00	u	Live exotic birds except the following species of exotic birds, policy of which is indicated against each	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
12	0106 32 00	u	(i) Albino budgerigars	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
13	0106 32 00	u	(ii) Budgerigars	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
14	0106 39 00	u	(iii) Bengali finches	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
15	0106 39 00	u	(iv) White finches	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
16	0106 39 00	u	(v) Zebra finches	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
17	0106 39 00	u	(vi) Jawa sparrow	Restricted	Exports permitted under license. A certificate from the Chief Wildlife warden of the concerned State from where exotic birds (Jawa Sparrow) have been procured to the effect that the birds to be exported are from Captive Bred Stock. Exports if allowed shall be subject to pre-shipment inspection and CITES certificate.

Chapter - 2

Meat and Edible Meat Offal

Note 1 Beef includes meat and edible offal of cows, oxens and calf

Note 2 Offal includes heart, liver, tongue, kidneys and other organs.

Note 3 The export of chilled and frozen meat shall be allowed subject to the provision specified to the gazette notification on raw meat (chilled and frozen) under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963

Offals of buffalo too are subject to the same conditions of quality control and inspection.

Note 4 Export of canned meat products shall be subject to preshipment inspection either by the State Directorate of Animal Husbandry or Export Inspection Agency or Directorate of Marketing and Inspection Government of India in accordance with either the standards prevalent in the exporting country or standards prescribed under the Meat Food Products Order, 1973 under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963 or orders made thereunder

Note 5. Exports of gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes and the germplasm of cattle and buffaloes in heading 0511 require an export licence.

Note 6. Export of meat and meat products will be allowed subject to the exporter furnishing a certificate to the customs at the time of export that the above items have been obtained / sourced from an abattoir/ meat processing plant registered with Agricultural and Processed Foods Products Export Development Authority (APEDA).(inserted by notification no 12, dated 21.12.04)

Note 7. On the cartons for export of meat , the following details shall compulsorily be mentioned:-

- (i) Name of the Product.
- (ii) Country of Origin
- (iii) APEDA Plant Registration No.
- (iv) Name of the exporter .

(added by notification no 58, dated 31.03.06)

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
18	0201 10 00 0201 20 00 0201 30 00 0202 10 00 0202 20 00 0202 30 00	kg	Beef of cows, oxen and calf	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
19 (a)	0201	Kg	Meat of buffalo (both male and female) fresh and chilled.		
	0201 10 00		Carcasses and half carcasses	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0201 20 00		Other cuts with bone in.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
	0202		Meat of buffalo (both male and female) frozen		

19 (b)	0202 10 00	Kg	Carcasses and half carcasses	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0202 20 00		Other cuts with bone in	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0201 30 00		Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) fresh and chilled	Free	1. Export allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.
	0202 30 00		Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) frozen (Notification No. 30 dated 21.8.2006)		
20	0204 10 00 0204 21 00 0204 22 00 0204 23 00 0204 30 00 0204 41 00 0204 42 00 0204 43 00	Kg	Meat of Indian sheep (Notification No. 46 dated 20.02.2007)	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.
21	0204 50 00	Kg	Meat of Indian Goat. (Notification No. 46 dated 20.02.2007)	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.
22	0206 10 00 0206 21 00 0206 22 00 0206 29 00 0210 20 00	kg	Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
23	0206 10 00 0206 21 00 0206 22 00 0206 29 00 0210 20 00	kg	Offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs	Free	1. Export of allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes.

					2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.
24	0206 80 10 0206 90 10	kg	Offal of Indian sheep	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.
25	0206 80 10 0206 90 10	kg	Offal of Indian Goat	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.

Chapter 3

Fish and Crustaceans, Molluscs and other Aquatic Invertebrates

Note 1 The term "Marine Products" in this Chapter covers all the eight digit Exim Codes in the Chapter of the ITC(HS) Classification of Export and Import items. All marine species that have been included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 are not permitted for export. All Holothurians are included in the Schedule 1 of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
26	0300 00 00	Kg	Marine species and products except the following	Free	Subject to preshipment quality inspection as may be specified by the Government through a notification
	0300 00 00	Kg	(a) those species (and their parts , products and derivatives) mentioned in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
27	0302 69 30 0303 79 50	Kg	Fresh or Chilled or Frozen silver pomfrets of weight less than 300 gms.	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
28	0303 79 99	Kg	Beche-de-mer	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported <i>irrespective of its size.</i> (amended by notification no 35, dated 28.12.05)
29	0306 11 00 0306 12 10 0306 12 90 0306 21 00 0306 22 00	Kg	Lobsters except undersized (\$) rock lobster and sand lobster variety below	Free	
			Rock Lobster:		
30	0306 11 00 0306 21 00	kg	Panulirus polyphagus 300 gm as whole chilled live or frozen, 250 gm as whole cooked; 90 gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
31	0306 11 00 0306 21 00	kg	Panulirus homarus 200gm as whole live, chilled or frozen, 170 gm as whole cooked, 50 gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
32	0306 11 00 0306 21 00	Kg	Panulirus Ornatus 500gm as whole live/chilled or frozen; 425 gm as whole cooked; 150gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
			Sand Lobster:		
33	0306 12 10 0306 12 90 0306 22 00	kg	Thenus orientalis 150 gm as whole; 45 gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported

Export Licensing Note

\$ Note 1 A consignment/ lot is considered to be undersized if it contains specified species any piece of which has a weight less than that indicated against the species or has been processed out of or obtained from individual pieces of the species weighing less than the minimum weight indicated against the species.

Note 2 “as tail” means without head .

Chapter 4

Dairy produce; bird's eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Note 1 The expression "milk" means full cream milk of partially or completely skimmed milk

Sl. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
33A	04090000	Kg	Natural Honey	Free	Export of honey to USA shall be allowed subject to the following conditions: 1. Honey exported shall be 'wholly obtained' Indian origin honey only, and; 2. No blending of Indian honey shall be permitted with honey originating from any other country."

(Notification No. 66 dated 1.12.2008)

Chapter 5

Products of Animal Origin

Note 1 Export of wild animals and their parts and products as covered in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES prohibited. See restrictions in Table A for detail.

S.No.	Tariff Items HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
34	0506 10 49 0511 99 99	Kg	Human skeletons	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
35	0506 10 39 0506 10 49 0511 99 99	Kg	Bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horn and horn products, (excluding horn meal), hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) when exported to the European Union.	Restricted	Export to EU allowed subject to production of a certificate from Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council (CAPEXIL) regarding production process in respect of the exported item.
36	0506 10 19 0506 10 29 0506 10 39 0506 10 49 0506 90 19 0506 90 99 0511 99 99	Kg	Bones and bone products including Ossein and Gelatine intended to be used for Human consumption, meant for European Union.	Restricted	Export to EU allowed subject to approval of establishment of production and issue of Health Certificate by CAPEXIL in respect of the exported item
37	0505 90 10	Kg	Peacock Tail Feathers	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
38	0511 99 99	Kg	Handicrafts and articles of peacock tail feathers	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
39	0506 10 41 0506 10 49 0507 90 40	Kg	Shavings of Shed Antlers of Chital and Sambhar	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
40	0511 99 99	Kg	Manufactured Articles of shavings of shed antlers of chital and sambhar	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
41	0508 00 20	Kg	(a) Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species not included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.	Free	Export permitted freely (Notification No. 10 dated 10.12.2004)
	0508 00 30	Kg	(b) Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in CITES (Excluding the species mentioned in Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972).	Free	Export to be governed by CITES Regulations.

	0508 00 50	Kg	(c) Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
42	0511 99 91 0511 99 99 3001 10 91 3001 10 99 3001 20 90 3001 90 99	Kg	Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
43	0511 10 00 0511 99 91 0511 99 99 3001 10 91 3001 10 99 3001 20 90 3001 90 99	Kg	Germplasm of cattle and buffaloes	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.

Export Licensing Note

No. 1: The handicrafts made out of bone and horn products as finished products and not exported for further processing and not intended for human or animal consumption are not covered under at S. No. 35 and 36 of this Chapter. (Inserted by notification no 06, dated 15.10.2004)

Chapter 6

Live Trees and other Plants; Bulb, Roots and the Like; Cut Flowers and Ornamental Foliage

Note 1 Planting material of a kind used for propagation and classified in heading 0601 and heading 0602 are subject to restriction on export. See chapter 12 for detail. Certain plants like cashew plants too are restricted for exports. The detail of this too is in chapter 12.

Chapter 7

Edible Vegetables and Certain Roots and Tubers

Note 1 Reference to onions in this chapter includes onions fresh or chilled frozen, provisionally preserved or dried.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
44	0703 10 10 0712 20 00	Kg	Onion (all varieties) including Bangalore rose onions and Krishnapuram onions fresh or chilled, frozen, provisionally prepared or dried but excluding onions cut, sliced or broken in powder form.	STEs	<p>Export through:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) National Agricultural Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Ltd. (NAFED) (ii) Maharashtra State Agricultural Marketing Board (MSAMB) (iii) Gujarat Agro Industries Corporation Ltd. (GALC) (iv) The Spices Trading Corporation Ltd. (STCL) (v) The A.P. State Trading Corporation (vi) The Karnataka State Co-operative Marketing Federation Ltd. (KSCMF) (vii) The National Co-operative Consumers Federation of India Ltd., (NCCF) (viii) The North Karnataka Onion Growers Co-operative Society (NKOCS) (ix) West Bengal Essential Commodities Supply Corporation (WBECSC) Ltd., Kolkata (x) M.P. State Agro Industries Development Corporation ((MPSAIDC), Bhopal (xi) Karnataka State Produce Processing and Export Corporation (KAPPEC), Bangalore (xii) Madhya Pradesh State Co-operative Oil Seeds Growers Federation Ltd., (xiii) The Andhra Pradesh Marketing Federation (AP MARKFED), <p>subject to conditions laid down by DGFT from time to time</p>

Export Licensing Note 1

The following conditions will apply to all STEs for export of Onions of all varieties:

- (i) Export of Onions is allowed without quantitative ceiling subject to conditions of quality laid out by NAFED from time to time.
- (ii) The designated STEs can issue NOC to the Associates Shippers and the service charges levied by them for issue of NOC will be at a uniform rate of 1% of the invoice value of export of onion. (amended vide notification 106 dtd. 14.5.2009)
- (iii) The STEs are not allowed to levy any other charges except above by way of fees, guarantee or deposits or in any other form whatsoever.
- (iv) All onions exported will be subject to a Minimum Export Price (MEP) fixed by NAFED.
- (v) The careful selection of exporters is made to eliminate the trading in permits to export onions.
- (vi) The agencies shall ensure that quality of onion is maintained.
- (vii) A weekly report of permits issued shall be provided to NAFED which shall act a nodal agency to keep the Government of India informed of the outflow of onions.
- (viii) Periodic reports of the actual shipment of onion by different agencies be submitted to the Department of Consumer Affairs. (Vide notification No.27 dated 1.8.2008)

Sl. No	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
44 A (inserted by notification no 15, dated 27.06.06)	0713	Kg.	Dried Leguminous Vegetables, Shelled, whether or not skinned or split	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 10 00	Kg.	Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 20 00	Kg.	Chickpeas (<i>garbanzos</i>) Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>):	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 31 00	Kg.	Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 32 00	Kg.	Small red ((<i>Adzuki</i>) beans (<i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i>)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 33 00	Kg.	Kidney beans, including white pea beans (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 39		Other :	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 39 10	Kg.	Guar seeds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 39 90	Kg.	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 40 00	Kg.	Lentils	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
0713 50 00	Kg.	Broad beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var <i>major</i>) and horse beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var <i>equina</i> , <i>vicia faba</i> var <i>minor</i>)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.	
	0713 90		Other :	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.

	0713 90 10	Kg.	Tur (arhar)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 90 91	Kg.	Other : Split	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 90 99	Kg.	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.

Note1

- (i) The prohibition shall not apply to export of kabuli chana (as is known by different names in different parts of the country) w.e.f. 07.03.2007. (added by notification no 52, dated 07.03.07)
- (ii) The period of validity of prohibition on exports of Pulses (except Kabuli Chana) shall be extended upto 31.3.2010.
- (iii) The transitional arrangements under Para 1.5 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2004-2009, as amended from time to time, shall not be applicable for export of Pulses.
- (iv) The prohibition shall not be applicable to export of pulses to Sri Lanka executed under the specific permission granted by DGFT. (notification no. 37, dated 27.11.2006)
- (v) The export of pulses to Bhutan is exempted from the restrictions imposed through this Notification with immediate effect. (notification no. 26, dated 07.08.06)
- (vi) The prohibition shall not be applicable to export of 1000 tonnes of pulses to The Republic of Mauritius by MMTC (vide NOTIFICATION NO.28, DATED 7TH SEPTEMBER, 2007)
- (vii)The prohibition shall not be applicable to export of (i)178.70 tonnes of pulses to Nepal by MMTC (notification no.47,dated 12.11.2007)
- (viii) Prohibition imposed vide Para 3 (i) of this Notification shall not apply to export of 1000 MTs of pulses to Bhutan. (Notifcn No. 10 dtd 15.5.08)

Chapter 12

Oils Seeds and Oleaginous Fruits; Miscellaneous Grains, Seeds and Fruit; Industrial or Medicinal Plants; Straw and Fodder

Note :- Seeds of all forestry species including Nux Vomica , Red Sanders , Rubber , Russa Grass and tufts , Sandalwood and seeds of tufts , Sandalwood and seeds of ornamental wild variety plants stand restricted for export and shall be allowed under licence and also shall be regulated according to the rules notified under Biological (Diversity) Act, 2002.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
47	0601 00 00 0602 00 00 1211 00 00	Kg	Seeds and planting materials other than those in the restricted category	Free	Declaration in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seed being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seeds with indication the source of procurement
48	1202 10 00	Kg	Groundnuts (Peanuts) (amended by notification no. 110 , dated 09.06.2009)	Free	(a)Export to EU permitted subject to Compulsory registration of contracts with APEDA, alongwith controlled Aflatoxin level certificate given by agencies/laboratories nominated by APEDA; (b) Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by (1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory. (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore (7) Delhi Test House; and (8) Vimta Labs. or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.

48A	1202 10 10	Kg	Groundnut (of Seed Quality)	Free	<p>Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by</p> <p>(1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory.</p> <p>(2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd.</p> <p>(3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory</p> <p>(4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd.</p> <p>(5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi</p> <p>(6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore</p> <p>(7) Delhi Test House; and</p> <p>(8) Vimta Labs.</p> <p>or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.</p> <p>(amended by notification no. 110 , dated 09.06.2009)</p>
	1202 10 19	Kg	Groundnut (Other)		
	1202 10 91	Kg	Groundnut (Other of Seed Quality)		
	1202 10 99	Kg	Groundnut (Other)		
	1202 20 10	Kg	Groundnut (Kernels, H.P.S.)		
	1202 20 90	Kg	Groundnut (Other)		
48B	1207 40 10	Kg	Seasame Seeds	Free	<p>Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by</p> <p>(1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory.</p> <p>(2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd.</p> <p>(3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory</p> <p>(4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd.</p> <p>(5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi</p> <p>(6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore</p> <p>(7) Delhi Test House; and</p> <p>(8) Vimta Labs.</p> <p>or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.</p> <p>(amended by notification no. 110 , dated 09.06.2009)</p>
49	1001 90 10	Kg	Wheat seeds (wild	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence

50	1006 20 00	Kg.	variety) Paddy seeds (wild variety)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
51	0602 20 10 1209 99 90	Kg	Cashew seeds and plants	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
52	1209 29 90	Kg	Egyptian clover (Barseem) Trifolium alaxtum seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
53	1209 91 30	Kg	Onion Seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
54	1209 29 00	Kg	Pepper cuttings or rooted cutings of pepper	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
55	1209 99 90	Kg	Seeds of all forestry species	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
56	1209 29 90	Kg	Saffron seeds or corms	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
57	1211 90 14	Kg	Neem seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
58	1211 90 00 1211 90 12	Kg	Nux vomica / bark/leaves/roots powder thereof	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
59	1209 99 10 1209 99 90	Kg	Seeds of all trees (excluding seeds of all forestry species), hedges, ornamental plants and flowers and vegetable seeds other than onion seeds	Free	Exports permitted subject to a declaration in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seed being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seeds and indicating the source of procurement.
60	0601 00 00 0602 00 00 1211 00 00 0601 10 00 0601 20 10 0602 10 00 0602 90 20 0602 90 30 0602 90 90		(a) Plants , plant portions , their derivatives and extracts as specified in Appendix I and Appendix II of CITES as well as those specified below at Export Licensing Note 1 below and orchids obtained from the wild.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported. Special exemption can be granted for the purpose of research, education and life saving drugs on case by case basis by DGFT on the recommendation of Ministry of Environment & Forests.
			(b) Plants, plant portions, their derivatives and extracts included in (a) above and obtained from cultivation/artificial propagation of sites inside forests.	Free	Subject to obtaining a transit Pass from the concerned DFO.

			(c) Plants, plant portions, their derivatives and extracts not covered under (a) above and obtained from forests.	Free	Subject to production of Purchase invoice by Exporter clearly indicating the name of Seller and name of item being exported.
			(d) Plants, Plant Portions, their derivatives and extracts obtained from cultivation / artificial propagation at sites outside the forests.	Free	Subject to obtaining a Certificate of cultivation from District Agriculture Officer or District Horticulture Officer or DFO.
61	3003 40 00 3003 90 11 3003 90 12 3003 90 13 3003 90 14 3003 90 15 3004 90 11 3004 90 12 3004 90 13 3004 90 14 3004 90 15	kg	Formulations of any Plant, Plant portions, their derivatives and extracts	Free	
62	1212 20 10 1212 20 90	Kg	Sea weeds of all types, including G-edulis but excluding brown sea weeds and agarophytes of Tamil Nadu Coast origin in processed form	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
63	1212 20 90	Kg	Brown sea weeds and Agrophytes excluding G-edulis of Tamil Nadu coast origin in processed form	Free	Exports allowed subject to quantitative ceilings as may be notified by DGFT from time to time

Export Licensing Note 1

1. Baddomes cycad (Cycas beddomei).
2. Blue vanda (Vanda coerulea).
3. Saussurea costus.
4. Ladies slipper orchid (Paphiopedilium species).
5. Pitcher plant (Nepenthes Khasiana).
6. Red vanda (Renanthera imschootiana).
7. Rauwolfia serpentina (Sarpagandha).
8. Ceropogia species.
9. Frerea indica (Shindal Mankundi).
10. Podophyllum hexandurm (emodi) (Indian Podophyllum.)
17. Taxus Wallichiana (Common Yew or Birmi Leaves).
18. Aquilaria malaccensis (Agarwood).
19. Aconitum species.
20. Coptis teeta.
21. Coscinium fenestrum (Calumba wood).
22. Dactylorhiza hatagirea.
23. Gentiana Kurroo (Kuru , Kutki).
24. Gnetum species.
25. Kampheria Galenga.
26. Nardostachys grandiflora.

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 11. Cyatheaceae species (Tree Ferns). | 27. Panax pseudoginseng. |
| 12. Cycadacea species (Cycads). | 28. Picrorhiza kurrooa. |
| 13. Dioscorea deltoidea (Elephant's foot). | 29. Swertia chirata (Charayatah). |
| 14. Euphorbia species (Euphorbias). | |
| 15. Orchidaceae species (Orchids). | |
| 16. Pterocarpus santalinus (Redsanders). | |

Export Licensing Note 2

- (i) However, in respect of CITES species, a CITES permit of export shall be required.
- (ii) Exports allowed only through the Ports of Mumbai, Nhava Sheva, Kolkata, Cochin, Delhi, Chennai, Tuticorin, Amritsar, Calicut, Thiruvananthapuram, Kandla and Mundra.
- (iii) Except for the documents prescribed above, no additional informations/ NOC/ documents shall be required to be furnished by the Exporter to any authority of State or Central Government.

Export Licensing Note 3

* The term "formulation" used here shall include products which may contain portions / extracts of plants on the prohibited list but only in unrecognizable and physically inseparable form. Further the term "formulation" shall also include value added formulations as well as herbal ayurvedic, and no certificate from any authorities whatsoever shall be required for their export.

Chapter 13

Lac, Gums, Resins and Other Vegetable Saps and Extracts

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
64	1301 10 10 1301 10 20 1301 10 30 1301 10 40 1301 10 50 1301 10 60 1301 10 70 1301 10 80 1301 10 90	Kg	Shellac and all forms of lac	Free	i) Registration with Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. or Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council; (ii) Production of quality certificate from Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council.
65	1301 90 16	Kg	Gum Karaya	STE	Export through the Tribal Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Limited (TRIFED), New Delhi
65A	1302 1302 32 20 1302 32 30	Kg.	Guar gum refined split Guar gum treated and pulverized.	Free	Guar gum exports to European Union, originating in or consigned from India and intended for animal or human consumption, allowed subject to endorsement by Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council (SHEFEXIL), Kolkata of original analytical report for testing of PCP issued by Vimta Labs, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, (Added vide Notification No. 16 dtd 26.06.08)

Chapter 14

Vegetable Plaiting Materials, Vegetable Products not elsewhere specified or included

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
66	1401 10 00	u	Mulli bamboo (Melocanna bacifera)	Free till 31.3.2010 (amended by notification no 34, dated 19.08.08)	Subject to observance of Transit Rules of the concerned State Forest Departments under Indian Forest Act, 1927

Chapter 15

Animal or Vegetable Fats and Oils and their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal or Vegetable Waxes

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
67	1501 00 00 1502 00 10 1502 00 20 1502 00 30 1502 00 90 1503 00 00 1505 00 10 1505 00 20 1505 00 90 1506 00 10 1506 00 90	Kg	Tallow , fat and/or oils of any animal origin excluding fish oil (export of Fish oil allowed freely vide Notification No. 60 dated 20.11.2008)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
67A	Codes pertaining to all edible oils under Chapter 15 of Schedule I	Kg.	All edible oils under Chapter 15 of Schedule I (Notification No. 98 dated 17.03.2009)	Prohibited Till 16.03.2010	Not permitted to be exported except exemption at Note 1 below.

Note 1

Restrictions imposed vide this Notification shall not apply to the following:

- (i) Export of Castor Oil,
- (ii) Export of Coconut Oil through Kochi Port,

- (iii) 'Deemed export' of edible oils to 100% export oriented units with the condition that the final product be non-edible,
 (iv) Export of Oils produced out of minor forest produce, as per table given below, even if edible :

ITC (HS) Code	Item Description
15159010	Fixed Vegetable oils viz. Neutralised and Bleached Morwah Oil/fat, Neutralised and Bleached Kokum oil/fat, Neutralised and Bleached Sal oil/ sal fat / Stearine.
15159020	Fixed vegetable oils viz. Dhup oil, Neemseed oil
15159030	Fixed vegetable oils viz. Nigerseed oil.
15159040	Fixed vegetable oils viz. Neutralised and Bleached Mango kernel fat/oil/stearine/olein.
15179010	Sal Fat (Processed or Refined).
15219020	Shellac wax, whether or not coloured.

- (v) Export of edible oil from Domestic Tariff Area (DTA) to Special Economic Zone (SEZ) to be consumed by the SEZ units for manufacture of processed food products.

(substituted vide)

- (vi) Export of edible oil in branded consumer packs of up to 5 Kgs, subject to a limit of 10,000 MTs for a period up to 31st October, 2009: Such exports shall be allowed only from Customs EDI Ports.

Chapter 23

Residues and Waste from the Food Industries; Prepared Animal Fodder

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
69	2305 00 10 2305 00 20 2305 00 90	Kg	Deoiled groundnut cakes containing more than 1% oil and groundnut expeller cakes	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
70	1213 00 00 1214 10 00 1214 90 00 2302 10 10 2302 30 00 2302 40 00 2308 00 00	kg	Fodder, including wheat and rice straw	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
71	2302 20 20 2302 20 90 (Amended by notification no 09, dated 21.06.05)	Kg	Rice bran, raw and boiled	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical Products

Note 1 Formulations of plant portions of prohibited varieties falling in heading 3003 and heading 3004 are freely exportable subject to conditions. For details, please see chapter 12.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
124	3002 10 11 3002 10 12 3002 10 13 3002 10 14 3002 10 19 3002 10 20 3002 10 91 3002 90 10 3002 90 20	Kg	Whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood except gamma globulin and human serum albumin manufactured from human placenta and human placental blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma	Free	Export allowed subject to obtaining No Objection Certificate from DGHS (Notification No. 88 dated 26.2.2009)
125	3002 10 20	Kg	Gamma globulin and human serum albumin manufactured from human placenta and human placental blood	Free	
126	3002 10 11 3002 10 12 3002 10 19 3002 10 20 3002 90 10 3002 90 20	Kg	Samples of whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma in individual cases for diagnostic / therapeutic purposes	Free	Recommendation from a doctor
126A	3003 90 36 3004 90 96	Kg	Ketamine (notification no 67, dated 27.12.07)	Free	Export allowed subject to obtaining No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner

Export Licensing Note1:

“ The words ‘ Heavy metals within permissible limits’ have be conspicuously displayed on the container of purely Herbal Ayurveda, Siddha and Unani medicines to be exported. Alternatively, a Certificate that ‘ Heavy metals within permissible limits ‘ issued either by an inhouse laboratory fully equipped with appropriate equipments for testing heavy metals or by any other NABL / GLP accredited laboratory or any other approved laboratory has to be produced along with other consignment papers.”

Chapter 32

Tanning or Dyeing Extracts; Tannings and their Derivatives; Dyes, Pigments and other Colouring Matter; Paints and Varnishes; Putty and other Mastics; Inks

Note 1 Value added products of red sanders wood in this chapter require a licence. For detail, see Chapter 44

Chapter 33

Essential Oils and Resinoids; Perfumery, Cosmetic or Toilet preparations

Note 1 Sandalwood oil under 3301 29 37 is freely exportable.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
	3301 29 37	Kg	Sandalwood oil	Free	Subject to Quantitative ceilings and conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time. For detail policy see chapter 44

Chapter 41
Raw Hides and Skins (other than Furskins) and leather

Note 1: Finished leather of goat, sheep and bovine animals and of their young ones" means the leather which complies with the terms and conditions specified in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce No. 3/ITC(PN)/92-97, dated the 27th May, 1992, under the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (22 of 1992).

S.No.	HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
142	4104 11 00 4104 19 00 4104 41 00 4104 49 00 4105 10 00 4105 30 00 4106 21 00 4106 22 00 4106 31 00 4106 32 00 4106 40 00 4106 91 00 4106 92 00 4107 11 00 4107 12 00 4107 19 00 4107 91 00 4107 92 00 4107 99 00	Kg	Finished leather all kinds	Free	Subject to the definition of finished leather at Note 1

Export Licensing Note 1

1. The definition of finished leather is contained in Public Notice 3/ITC (PN)/92-97 dated 27.05.1992. The same is reproduced at Appendix 4 of this schedule.

Chapter 44

Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal

Note 1 Definition of handicrafts for the purpose of classification.

(a) A handicraft must be predominantly made by hand. Machinery can also be used in the manufacturing process as a secondary process.

(b) It must be graced with visual appeal in the form of ornamentation or in-lay work or some similar work lending it an element of artistic improvement and such ornamentation must be of a substantial nature and not a mere pretence.

The classification codes for the handicrafts is only illustrative. The description can cover other headings as well.

Note 2 Mulli bamboo (*Melocanna baccifera*) is freely exportable upto 31.3.2010 . For details see chapter 14.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
143	4401 10 00 4401 21 00 4401 30 00	mt	Wood and wood products in the form of logs, timber, stumps, roots, bark, chips, powder, flakes, dust, and charcoal other than saion timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
144	4401 10 10 4401 10 90	mt	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; Wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
145	4402 00 10 4402 00 90	mt	Wood charcoal , whether or not agglomerated (amended by notification no 18, dated 28.07.05)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
146	4407 10 10 4407 10 20 4407 10 90 4407 29 10 4407 29 90 4407 99 10 4407 99 20 4407 99 90	mt	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end jointed, or a thickness exceeding 6 mm other than sawn timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
147	4407 10 10 4407 10 20 4407 10 90 4407 29 10 4407 29 90 4407 99 10 4407 99 20 4407 99 90	mt	Sawn Timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber of all the species of wood other than CITES Appendix I & II species.	Free	(I) The Export would be confined to the species which has been imported; (ii) The importer and exporter will be the same party/firm and the import and export will have to be effected from the same port. The Scheme will be operational only from the ports of Chennai, Kandla, Kolkata, Mangalore,

				<p>Mumbai, Mundra, Nhavasheva (JNPT), Tuticorin and Visakhapatnam.</p> <p>However, for this purpose Mangalore and Tuticorin shall be treated as the same Port thereby allowing importers to import wood logs from Mangalore and export the sawn timber from Tuticorin and vice-versa. Similar facility shall also be available for Kandla, Mumbai, Mundra and Nhavasheva (JNPT) Ports thereby allowing importers to import from any of the above Ports and export either from the same Port or from any other remaining three Ports.</p> <p>(Above last sentence has been substituted vide NTF. NO. 02/2008, DT. 11/04/2008) (iii) The export of sawn products derived from imported logs shall not exceed 60% of the imports in volume terms;</p> <p>(iv) The value addition of such exports shall be not less than 30%.</p> <p>(v) The Saw Mill of the exporter, where imported timber is sawn shall be registered with the State Forest Department and shall be located away from the forest area in a location approved by the Conservator of Forests of the State Government;</p> <p>(vi) The exporter must undertake exports within a period of 12 months from the date of import; (amended by notification no 57, dated 13.04.07)</p> <p>(vii) The export contracts shall be registered with the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council</p>
--	--	--	--	--

					(CAPEXIL) who will monitor them to ensure that the scheme is not abused. (viii) The laws and rules framed by the Central Government and the State Government regulating timber in transit shall be followed by the exporters.
148	1211 90 50 4403 99 22	M ³	Sandalwood in any form, but excluding finished handicraft products of sandalwood, machine finished sandalwood products, sandalwood oil:	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
149	4414 00 00 4415 00 00 4419 00 00 4420 00 00 4421 90 60 4421 90 90	Kg	Finished Handicraft products of sandalwood;	Free	
150	4409 00 00	Kg	Machine finished sandalwood products	Free	
151	3301 29 37	154	Sandalwood Oil	Free	Subject to Quantitative ceilings and conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time.
152	1211 90 50 4401 30 00	mt	Sandalwood De-oiled Spent Dust	Restricted	Export permitted under licence subject to conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time.
153	1211 90 50 4403 99 22		Other forms of sandalwood as specified	Restricted	Export permitted under licence subject to conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time.
	4403 99 18 4407 99 90	m ³	(a) Red Sanders wood in any form, whether raw, processed or unprocessed , except at (b) below	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported. The condition stipulated in Column 5 against Sl. No.154(a) of Chapter 44 of Schedule 2 of the "ITC(HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items 1st September, 2004 – 31st March, 2009" shall be relaxed for a period of one month with

					<p>effect from the date of issue of export licence to allow export of 354.98 MT of A, B, C and D grades of Red Sanders Wood, in the form of log obtained from Government of Andhra Pradesh through auction.</p> <p>(NOTIFICATION NO. 7 DATED 5th JUNE, 2007)</p>
155	3203 00 90 3805 10 10 9202 10 00 9202 90 00 9203 00 10 9203 00 90 9204 10 00 9204 20 00 9206 00 00 9208 10 00 9208 20 00 9209 92 00 9209 93 00 9209 99 00	kg	(b) Value added products of Red Sanders wood such as Extracts, Dyes, Musical Instruments and parts of Musical Instruments, made from Red Sanders wood, procured from legal sources	Restricted	<p>Exports permitted under licence subject to the following documentation.</p> <p>Applications for export licences should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export licence.</p> <p>The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export Licence, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time.</p>

Chapter 47

Pulp of Wood or of other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Waste and Scrap of Paper or Paperboard

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
156	4701 00 00	kg	Mechanical wood pulp	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
157	4702 00 00	kg	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
158	4703 00 00	kg	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
159	4704 00 00	kg	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grade	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
159A	4705 00 00	Kg	Semichemical Wood Pulp (notification no 56, dated 21.11.2007)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
160	4707 00 00	kg	Waste paper	Restricted	Export permitted under licence

Chapter 50

Silk

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
161	5001 00 00	kg	Pure races of Silk worms; silkworm seeds, and silk worm cocoons	Restricted	Export permitted under licence

Chapter 92

Musical Instruments Parts and Accessories of such articles

Note 1 Value added products of red sanders wood in this chapter require a licence. For detail, see Chapter 44.

CHAPTER IV

IMPORT AND EXPORT DATA OF CITES LISTED SPECIES

IV-A - IMPORT (FAUNA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
MAMMALIA								
CAMELIDAE								
II	<i>Vicugna vicugna</i>	Cloth	186 SQC	Switzerland	09CH083165	Peru	Trade	W
II	<i>Vicugna vicugna</i>	Cloth width 150 cm.	92.83 M.	Italy	IT/RX/2009/MI/00304	Peru	Trade	W
II	<i>Lama guanicoe</i>	Cloth width 150 cm.	49.35 M.	Italy	IT/RX/2009/MI/00304	Argentina	Trade	C
II	<i>Lama guanicoe</i>	Cloth with parts width 150 cm.	1096.47M.	Italy	IT/RX/2009/MI/00304	Argentina	Trade	C
II	<i>Lama guanicoe</i>	Cloth width 150 cm.	46.62 M.	Italy	IT/RX/2009/MI/00304	Argentina	Trade	C
CERCOPITHECIDAE								
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	0.25 ML.	USA	08US192653/9	China	Trade	C
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	0.25 ML.	USA	08US192653/9	Mauritius	Trade	W
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	0.25 ML.	USA	08US192653/9	Indonesia	Trade	C
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	0.25 ML.	USA	08US192653/9	Indonesia	Trade	F
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	0.50 ML.	USA	08US192653/9	Vietnam	Trade	C
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	0.50 ML.	USA	08US192653/9	Philippines	Trade	C
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	3 ML	USA	09US210276/9	China	Trade	C
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	3 ML	USA	09US210276/9	Mauritius	Trade	W
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	2 ML	USA	09US210276/9	Indonesia	Trade	C
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	2 ML	USA	09US210276/9	Indonesia	Trade	F
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	2 ML	USA	09US210276/9	Vietnam	Trade	C
II	<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Pooled sub-cellular fractions	2 ML	USA	09US210276/9	Philippines	Trade	C
CEBIDAE								
II	<i>Cebus apella apella</i>	Live Animal	2 No	Czech Republic	09CZ020153	Czech Republic	Zoo Exchange	C

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
AVES								
PSITTACIDAE								
II	Psittacus erithacus	Live bird	2 Nos.	Kenya	OR653244/A No. 008183	Kenya	Pet	C
I	Ara militaris	Live Bird	4 No	Czech Republic	09CZ019861	Czech Republic	Zoo Exchange	C
RHEIFORMES								
II	Pterocnemia pennata pennata	Live Bird	3 No	Czech Republic	09CZ019860	Czech Republic	Zoo Exchange	C
REPTILIA								
ALLIGATORIDAE								
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Skin	27 Pcs	Germany	W-06869/09	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Skin	50 Pcs	Germany	W-06870/09	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Skin	26 Pcs	Germany	W-06871/09	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	168 Pcs	France	FR0902504730-R	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	400 Pcs	France	FR0902503944-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3300 Pcs	France	FR0902504650-R	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	4816 Pcs	France	FR0902504651-R	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	366 Pcs	France	FR0902504652-R	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	100	USA	FR0902502569-R	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Skin	90 Pcs	Germany	W-04028/09	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	7 Pcs.	Switzerland	08CH089357	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	08CH084338	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	34 Pcs.	Switzerland	08CH064253	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	UAE	08MEW2043	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	08MEW2025	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	UAE	09MEW104	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	UAE	09MEW141	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	18 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH004622	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW106	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3 Pcs	Switzerland	09CH012256	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	10 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW273	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW266	USA	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	8 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW284	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	8 Pcs.	Hong Kong	APO/RL 2002/09	USA	Trade	W, W, W, W, W, W, W & C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW360	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW471	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH021763	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH012255	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	Germany	W-9952/08	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	Germany	W-02259/09	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	13 Pcs.	Switzerland	08CH090325	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH021492	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH023609	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	09CH023061	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	7 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW608	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	10 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW629	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	Singapore	09SG001634CM	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH026248	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH028599	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW717	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	12 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW718	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	69 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH026977	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	7 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH026975	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH089374	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH034720	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH033528	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW813	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	UAE	09MEW810	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	18 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW1075	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	9 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH049888	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	7 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW1383	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	09CH051840	USA	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH053167	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	UAE	09MEW1349	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	40 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH047158	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	UAE	09MEW2057	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	4 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW2060	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	09CH066448	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH066787	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	09CH053297	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	UAE	09MEW2319	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	Singapore	09SG005978CM	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	42 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH066883	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	20 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH066891	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	23 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH066885	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	10 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH076242	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	46 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH076241	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW2629	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	UAE	09MEW2481	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW2597	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW2779	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	09CH080454	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	18 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH080451	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	6 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH080440	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH080446	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc.	UAE	09MEW2778	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	09CH089360	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch strap	1 Pc	Switzerland	09CH052942	USA	Trade	W
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Skin	166 Pcs	Germany	W-04028/09	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodylus	Shoes	82 Pairs	Hong Kong	APO/RL 3730/09	Unknown	Trade	O
II	Caiman crocodylus fuscus	Watch strap	5 Pcs.	UAE	09MEW1364	Colombia	Trade	C
CROCODYLIDAE								
II	Crocodylus niloticus	Leather shoes	8 Nos.	Italy	IT/RX/2008/BO/01393	South Africa	Trade	C

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
VARANIDAE								
II	Varanus niloticus	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	09CH083775	Cameroon	Trade	W
ACTINOPTERYGII ACIPENSERIDAE								
II	Acipenser baerii	Caviar	3.45 Kgs	France	FR0901700004-E	France	Trade	C
GASTROPODA HALIOTIDAE								
III	Haliotis midae	Shells	9970 Kgs	South Africa	94769	South Africa	Trade	C
III	Haliotis midae	Shells	11000 Kgs	South Africa	93514	RD Congo	Trade	C
STROMBIDAE								
II	Strombus gigas	Sea shell Operculam	14 MT	Nicaragua	08598	Nicaragua	Trade	W
II	Strombus gigas	Sea shell Operculam	4320 kg	Jamaica West Indies	JM1879	Jamaica	Trade	W

IV B - EXPORT (FAUNA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
MAMMALIA ELEPHANTIDAE								
I	Elaphus maximus	Articles ivory	3 Nos	Germany	Exemption Cert. No. 6-40/09/WN/1084 dt.7.9.09	India	Exhibition	Pre - convention

IV C - RE - EXPORT (FAUNA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
AVES								
PSITTACIDAE								
II	Ara chloroptera	Live Bird	1 No	USA	A2118	USA	Pet animal	C
REPTILIA								
ALLIGATORIDAE								
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	52 Nos	France	A1954	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	4 Pcs	Switzerland	A1956	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1335 pairs	Germany	A1965	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	316 Nos	Switzerland	A1975	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	200 Nos	Switzerland	A1976	USA	Trade	C
II	Caiman crodilus fuscus	Watch straps	850 pairs	Colombia	A1965	Germany	Trade	W
TESTUDINIDAE								
II	Testudo hermannii	Live	1 No	USA	A2119	Saudi Arabia	Pet animal	U

IV D- IMPORT (FLORA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
ORCHIDACEAE								
II	Cattleya hybrid	Live plants	35 nos.	Germany	DE 1096	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Cattleya hybrid	Live plants	35 nos.	Germany	DE 0171	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Cattleya hybrid	Live plants	25 nos.	Germany	DE 2464	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hybrid	Live plants	270 nos.	Germany	DE 0171	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hybrid	Live plants	260 nos.	Germany	DE 1096	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hybrid	Live plants	30000 nos.	Germany	DE 1300	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hybrid	Live plants	70000 nos.	Germany	DE 2403	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hybrid	Live plants	350 nos.	Germany	DE 2464	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Makara hybrid	Live plants	40 nos.	Germany	DE 1096	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis hybrid	Live plants	25 nos.	Germany	DE 0171	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis hybrid	Live plants	30 nos.	Germany	DE 1096	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis hybrid	Live plants	100 nos.	Germany	DE 0067	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Vanda hybrid	Live plants	45 nos.	Germany	DE 1096	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Vanda hybrid	Live plants	105 nos.	Germany	DE 0067	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Vanda hybrid	Live plants	75 nos.	Germany	DE 0171	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Vanda hybrid	Live plants	30 nos.	Germany	DE 2464	Thailand	Trade	A
ROSACEAE								
II	Prunus africana	Ecorces	80 MT	Congo	3037	RD Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Ecorces	50 MT	Congo	2742	RD Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Ecorces	55 MT	Congo	2743	RD Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Ecorces	40 MT	Congo	2828	RD Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Ecorces	21 MT	Congo	2945	RD Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Ecorces	40 MT	Congo	3217	RD Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Ecorces	20 MT	Congo	3016	RD Congo	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
THYMELAEACEA								
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/dust	525 kgs.	Singapore	09SG000942PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/dust	176.6 kgs	Singapore	09SG007394PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/dust	1127 kgs.	Singapore	09SG008266PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filarial	Chips/dust	1000 kgs.	Indonesia	09SG001016PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filarial	Chips/dust	1015 kgs.	Singapore	09SG002036PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filarial	Chips/dust	4158 kgs.	Indonesia	09SG002584PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filarial	Chips/dust	1255kgs.	Indonesia	09SG003147PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filarial	Chips/dust	1602kgs.	Indonesia	09SG003450PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filarial	Chips/dust	197kgs.	Singapore	09SG003733PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filarial	Chips/dust	1598kgs	Singapore	09SG006032PR	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/dust	136 kgs.	Laos Rep.	426/09	Laos Rep.	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Dowels	18.9 M ³	Malaysia	9814	Malaysia	Trade	W

IV E- EXPORT (FLORA)
IV E (i)- EXPORT OF LIVE PLANTS

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
CACTACEAE								
II	Brasilicactus grasseneri	Live plant	1000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Echinocactus grusonii	Live plant	4000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Ferocailus horridus	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Gymnocalycium baldianum	Live plant	1000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria. bocasana	Live plant	500	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria bonbyciana	Live plant	1000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria bela	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria candida	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria celsiana	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria camptotricha	Live plant	1000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria elongate	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria extra	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria hahniana	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria pringli	Live plant	1000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria matudae	Live plant	1000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria spinosissima	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria rubra	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria zielmaniana	Live plant	3000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria zielmaniana albiflora	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus leninghausii	Live plant	3000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus magnificus	Live plant	2000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus schumaniana	Live plant	1000	Australia	A 2826	India	Trade	A
ORCHIDACEAE								
II	Acanthephippium striatum	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Acanthephippium sylhetense	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Aerides fieldingii</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides fieldingii</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides lawrencea</i>	Live plant	2	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides lawrencea</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides lawrencea</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides lawrencea</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides longicornu</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides longicornu</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides longicornu</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides multiflorum</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides multiflorum</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides multiflorum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides odoratum</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides odoratum</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides odoratum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides odoratum</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides odoratum</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides racemeformis</i>	Live plant	7	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides racemeformis</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides vandarum</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides vandarum</i>	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides vandarum</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus lanceolatus</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus lanceolatus</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus lanceolatus</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus sikkimensis</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus sikkimensis</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus sikkimensis</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus sikkimensis</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus hemesyana</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus crispus</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus crispus</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Anaectochilus elwesii</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus grandiflorus</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus lanceolata</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus regale</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus regale</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus regale</i>	Live plant	1	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus tortus</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus tortus</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus vittata</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Arachnanthe cathartii</i>	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Arachnanthe cathartii</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Arachnanthe clarkei</i>	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Arachnanthe clarkei</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Arundina graminifolia</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	35	Japan	A 2790	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum aurantiacum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum miniatum</i>	Live plant	55	Japan	A 2790	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum miniatum</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Biermannia bimaculata</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	60	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum bisetum</i>	Live plant	2	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum bisetum</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Bulbophyllum bisetum</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum bisetum</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum careyanum</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum careyanum</i>	Live plant	2	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum careyanum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum careyanum</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum careyanum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum careyanum</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum carnu cervi</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum cauliflorum</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum cauliflorum</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum cauliflorum</i>	Live plant	12	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum cauliflorum</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum gracilipes</i>	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum gutulatum</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum gutulatum</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum gutulatum</i>	Live plant	6	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum gutulatum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum gutulatum</i>	Live plant	50	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum gymnopus</i>	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum gymnopus</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum gymnopus</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum hirtum</i>	Live plant	4	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum hirtum</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum hirtum</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum hirtum</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum hirtum</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum helenae</i>	Live plant	8	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum helenae</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum leopardinum</i>	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum leopardinum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum leopardinum</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum leopardinum</i>	Live plant	4	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	40	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	20	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leptanthum	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum odoratissimum	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum ornatissimum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum ornatissimum	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum pililiferum	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum pililiferum	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum protractum	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum secundum	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum secundum	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum striatum	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum striatum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum striatum	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum striatum	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum thomsoni	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum thomsoni	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum triste	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum triste	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum triste	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum virescens	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum virescens	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum virescens	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum virescens	Live plant	30	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum virescens	Live plant	20	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Calanthe alismifolia</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe biloba</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe biloba</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe brevicornu</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe brevicornu</i>	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe brevicornu</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe brevicornu</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe chloroleuca</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe herbacea</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe herbacea</i>	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe herbacea</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe masuca</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe masuca</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe masuca</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe puberula</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe puberula</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Chilochistal luniferous</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Chilochistal luniferous</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Chrysoglossum erraticum</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum andersoni</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum bootanense</i>	Live plant	5	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum brevipes</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum caudatum</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum cornutum</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum cornutum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum guttulatum</i>	Live plant	5	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum guttulatum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum maculosum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum ornatissimum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum refractum</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum refractum</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum sarcophyllum</i>	Live plant	5	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum sarcophyllum</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum sarcophyllum</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum viridiflorum</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum wallichii</i>	Live plant	5	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum wallichii</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A 2799	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum wallichii</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum wallichii</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum wallichii</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cleisostoma spicatum</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne cristata</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne cristata</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne elata</i>	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne elata</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne elata</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne elata</i>	Live plant	60	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne flaccida</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne flaccida</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne flaccida</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne flaccida</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne flavida</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne flavida</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne flavida</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne flavida</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuliginosa	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne gardneriana	Live plant	3	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne gardneriana	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne graminifolia	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne graminifolia	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne lengipes	Live plant	60	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	3	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	250	USA	A 2799	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	20	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ovalis	Live plant	4	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ovalis	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ovalis	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne prolifera	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Coelogyne prolifera</i>	Live plant	60	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne stricta</i>	Live plant	8	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne stricta</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne sanguinea</i>	Live plant	50	USA	A 2799	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne sanguinea</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium aloifolium</i>	Live plant	1	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium bicolor</i>	Live plant	1	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium devonianum</i>	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium devonianum</i>	Live plant	35	Japan	A 2790	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium devonianum</i>	Live plant	4	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium devonianum</i>	Live plant	8	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium devonianum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium devonianum</i>	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium devonianum</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium devonianum</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium cochleare</i>	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium cochleare</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium cochleare</i>	Live plant	1	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium cyperifolium</i>	Live plant	1	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium cyperifolium</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	
II	<i>Cymbidium elegans</i>	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium elegans</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium elegans</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium elegans</i>	Live plant	1	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium elegans</i>	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium elegans</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium eburneum (v.dayana)</i>	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium eburneum (v.dayana)</i>	Live plant	2	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium eburneum (v.dayana)</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium eburneum (v.dayana)</i>	Live plant	1	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A

Ap p	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Cymbidium giganteum	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium hookerianum	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium hookerianum	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium iriodiodes	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium lanceofolium	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium lanceofolium	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium lanceofolium	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium lowianum	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium lowianum	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium longifolium	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium longifolium	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium longifolium	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium mastersii	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium mastersii	Live plant	2	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium mastersii	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium mastersii	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium mastersii	Live plant	1	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium michrorhizon	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium munronianum	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium pendulum	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	4	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tracyanum	Live plant	2	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tracyanum	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium whiteae	Live plant	1	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aduncum	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aduncum	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aduncum	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Dendrobium amaenum	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium amaenum	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium amaenum	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium amaenum	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium amplum	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium amplum	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aphyllum	Live plant	4	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aphyllum	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium andersonii	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aggregatum	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bellatulum	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bellatulum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bellatulum	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bellatulum	Live plant	20	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bensoniae	Live plant	6	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bensoniae	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium candimum	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium candimum	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium capillipes	Live plant	7	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium capillipes	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium cathcartii	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chryceum	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chryceum	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysanthum	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysanthum	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysanthum	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysanthum	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysanthum	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysotoxum	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysotoxum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysotoxum	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysotoxum	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Dendrobium clavatum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium crepidatum</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium crepidatum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium crepidatum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium crepidatum</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium crepidatum</i> (v. <i>assamica</i>)	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium crepidatum</i> (v. <i>assamica</i>)	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium crassinode</i>	Live plant	7	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium crassinode</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium cumulatum</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium cumulatum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium densiflorum</i>	Live plant	120	Japan	A 2790	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium densiflorum</i>	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium densiflorum</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium densiflorum</i>	Live plant	7	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium densiflorum</i>	Live plant	100	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium densiflorum</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium denudans</i>	Live plant	20	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium denudans</i>	Live plant	7	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium denudans</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium denudans</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium devonianum</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium devonianum</i>	Live plant	12	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium devonianum</i>	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium devonianum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium farmerrii</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium farmerrii</i>	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium farmerrii</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium falconeri</i>	Live plant	2	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium fimbriatum</i>	Live plant	55	Japan	A 2790	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium fimbriatum</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium fimbriatum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium fimbriatum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Dendrobium farmosum	Live plant	2	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmosum	Live plant	14	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmosum	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmosum	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmosum	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium gibsonii	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium gibsonii	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium gibsonii	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium heterocarpus	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium heterocarpus	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium heterocarpus	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium heterocarpus	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hookerianum	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hookerianum	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium jenkensii	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium jenkensii	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium jenkensii	Live plant	150	USA	A 2806	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium jenkensii	Live plant	20	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium jamesianum	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium lituiflorum	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium lituiflorum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium lituiflorum	Live plant	15	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	9	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	15	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium moschatum	Live plant	2	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium moschatum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium moschatum	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium moschatum	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium moschatum	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium moschatum	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium nobile	Live plant	2	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Dendrobium nobile	Live plant	8	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium nobile	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	55	Japan	A 2790	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	10	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium parishii	Live plant	2	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium parishii	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium parishii	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium parishii	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium parishii	Live plant	3	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium pauciflorum	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium pierardi	Live plant	100	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium pierardi	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium primulinum	Live plant	50	USA	A 2806	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium primulinum	Live plant	100	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium primulinum	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium primulinum	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium porphyrochilum	Live plant	60	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium pulchellum	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium terminale	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium terminale	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium terminale	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium terminale	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium terminale	Live plant	10	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium transporens	Live plant	2	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium transporens	Live plant	12	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium transporens	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium transporens	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium transporens	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Dendrobium trysiflorum</i>	Live plant	100	Japan	A 2790	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium ranosum</i>	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium stupasum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium wardianum</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium wardianum</i>	Live plant	13	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium wardianum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium williamsonii</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium williamsonii</i>	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium williamsonii</i>	Live plant	80	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium williamsonii</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium williamsianum</i>	Live plant	4	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium williamsianum</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrocolla arachnites</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Doritis taenialis</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Doritis taenialis</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Doritis wightii</i>	Live plant	60	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Doritis wightii</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Diplomeris hirsuta</i>	Live plant	120	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Epigenium amplum</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Epigenium amplum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria acervata</i>	Live plant	10	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria acervata</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria amica</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria amica</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria bambusifolia</i>	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria bractescens</i>	Live plant	8	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria carinata</i>	Live plant	8	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria carinata</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria coronaria</i>	Live plant	10	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria coronaria</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria coronaria</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria coronaria</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria coronaria</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Eria dasyphylla</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria flava</i>	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria flava</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria flava</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria flava</i>	Live plant	30	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria graminifolia</i>	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria graminifolia</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria paniculata</i>	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria pubescens</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria rufinula</i>	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria spicata</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria vittata</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Epidendrum obrieanum</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Epigenium radicans</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Esmaralda clarkei</i>	Live plant	4	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Epigenium radicans</i>	Live plant	150	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Epigenium cathcartii</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Epigenium cathcartii</i>	Live plant	150	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	11	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	70	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	70	USA	A 2799	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	13	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	12	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasyogon</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasyogon</i>	Live plant	11	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasyogon</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasyogon</i>	Live plant	12	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasyogon</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasyogon</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Geodorum purpureum</i>	Live plant	60	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Geodorum purpureum</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera grandis</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera grandis</i>	Live plant	2	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera hemsleyana</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera hemsleyana</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera hemsleyana</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera hemsleyana</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera hispida</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera hispida</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera hispida</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera procera</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera procera</i>	Live plant	2	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera secundiflora</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera secundiflora</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera vittata</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera vittata</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera vittata</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera vittata</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria arientina</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria arientina</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria aristata</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria aristata</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria constricta</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria gooderiodes</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Habenaria latelabris	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Habenaria parishii	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Habenaria sussanae	Live plant	2	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Habenaria sussanae	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Herpysma longicaulis	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	lone andersonii	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	lone bicolor	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	lone bicolor	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium deliciosum	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium deliciosum	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium deliciosum	Live plant	35	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium deliciosum	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium deliciosum	Live plant	100	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium taenialis	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium taenialis	Live plant	6	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium taenialis	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium taenialis	Live plant	35	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium taenialis	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium taenialis	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	Liparis cordifolia	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Liparis longipes	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Liparis resupinata	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Liparis resupinata	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Luisia teretifolia	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Luisia volucris	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Microstylis josephiana</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Microstylis khasiana</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Microstylis scottii</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Microstylis wallichii</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Nephalephyllum cordifolium</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Nephalephyllum grandiflorum</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Nephalephyllum pulchrum</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Nephalephyllum pulchrum</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Nephalephyllum pulchrum</i>	Live plant	12	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Oberonia croftiana</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Oberonia demissa</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Oberonia demissa</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Oberonia ensiformis</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Oberonia myriantha</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Oberonia myriantha</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Oberonia pariniana</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Oberonia rufilabris</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ornithochilus fuscus</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Orintharium striatulum</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Orintharium striatulum</i>	Live plant	40	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Orintharium striatulum</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Orochilus fusca</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Panisea parviflora</i>	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Panisea parviflora</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Panisea uniflora</i>	Live plant	6	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Panisea uniflora</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Panisea uniflora</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Papilionanthe teres</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Papilionanthe teres</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A 2806	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Papilionanthe vandarum</i>	Live plant	2	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Papilionanthe vandarum</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i>	Live plant	4	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i>	Live plant	80	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i>	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i> (v. <i>lobbii</i>)	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i> (v. <i>lobbii</i>)	Live plant	100	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i> (v. <i>lobbii</i>)	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i> (v. <i>lobbii</i>)	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii</i> (v. <i>lobbii</i>)	Live plant	100	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis cornu-cervi</i>	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis cornu-cervi</i>	Live plant	4	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis manii</i>	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis manii</i>	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis manii</i>	Live plant	5	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis manii</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus blumeis</i>	Live plant	35	Japan	A 2790	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus falvus</i>	Live plant	2	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus falvus</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus maculates</i>	Live plant	35	Japan	A 2790	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus mishmensis</i>	Live plant	2	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus mishmensis</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus mishmensis</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus tancarvillae</i>	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus tancarvillae</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus tancarvillae</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus tancarvillae</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pectilis sussanae</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pectilis sussanae</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pholidota imbricate</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pholidota mubricata</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pholidota rubra</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pholidota rubra</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Pholidota rubra</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione hookeriana</i>	Live plant	5	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione hookeriana</i>	Live plant	20	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione hookeriana</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione hookeriana</i>	Live plant	9	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione hookeriana</i>	Live plant	230	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione hookeriana</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione hookeriana</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione humilis</i>	Live plant	5	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione humilis</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione humilis</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione humilis</i>	Live plant	9	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione humilis</i>	Live plant	300	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione humilis</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione maculata</i>	Live plant	10	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione maculata</i>	Live plant	20	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione maculata</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione maculata</i>	Live plant	15	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione maculata</i>	Live plant	300	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione maculata</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione maculata</i>	Live plant	30	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione praecox</i>	Live plant	10	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione praecox</i>	Live plant	20	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione praecox</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione praecox</i>	Live plant	19	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione praecox</i>	Live plant	300	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione praecox</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione praecox</i>	Live plant	30	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione wallichiana</i>	Live plant	20	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pleione wallichiana</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Podochilus cultratua</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pogonia gammieana</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Pogonia macroglossa</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pogonia plicata</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Porpax fibuliformis</i>	Live plant	10	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Porpax fibuliformis</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Porpax meirex</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Porpax meirex</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Rhyncostylis retusa</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Rhyncostylis retusa</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Rhyncostylis retusa</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Rhyncostylis retusa</i> (v. <i>giagnteum</i>)	Live plant	2	France	A 2812	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Rhyncostylis retusa</i> (v. <i>giagnteum</i>)	Live plant	30	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ritaia himalaica</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium acutifolium</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium acutifolium</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium acuminatum</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium acuminatum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium buccosum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium intermedium</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium lancifolium</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium lancifolium</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium longifolium</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium ochraceum</i>	Live plant	3	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium ochraceum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium obtusifolium</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium pumilio</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Saccolabium trichromum</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarcanthus pallidus</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus luniferus</i>	Live plant	70	USA	A 2799	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus luniferus</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus luniferus</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus luniferus</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2817	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus pygmaeus</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Satyrium nepalense</i>	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Satyrium nepalense</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Schaenorchis manipurensis</i>	Live plant	5	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Schaenorchis manipurensis</i>	Live plant	100	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Schaenorchis manipurensis</i>	Live plant	30	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Schaenorchis manipurensis</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Schaenorchis manipurensis</i>	Live plant	20	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Stauropsis undulate</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Stauropsis undulate</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	
II	<i>Stauropsis undulate</i>	Live plant	20	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Steriochilus bicuspidatus</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	
II	<i>Steriochilus hirtus</i>	Live plant	70	USA	A 2799	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Steriochilus hirtus</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Taeniophyllum crepidiforme</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2801	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Taeniophyllum crepidiforme</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Taeniophyllum retro-spiculatum</i>	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Tainia hookeriana</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Tainia minor</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Tainia minor</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia alba</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia bensoniae</i>	Live plant	8	South Africa	A 2798	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia bensoniae</i>	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia marshalliana</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia venosa</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Vanda amesiana</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Vanda amesiana</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Vanda amesiana</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Vanda amesiana</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Vanda alpina</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Vanda alpina</i>	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Vanda cristata</i>	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Vanda cristata</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2796	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda coerulescens	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda coerulescens	Live plant	20	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda coerulescens	Live plant	100	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda coerulescens	Live plant	20	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda parishii	Live plant	60	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda pumila	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda pumila	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda pumila	Live plant	10	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda pumila	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda pumila	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda parviflora	Live plant	5	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda parviflora	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2816	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda parviflora	Live plant	20	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda roxburghii	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda stangena	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda stangena	Live plant	60	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda stangena	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda teres	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2802	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tessellata	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2794	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tessellata	Live plant	60	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tessellata	Live plant	30	USA	A 2805	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tessellata	Live plant	10	France	A 2818	India	Trade	A
II	Vandopsis undulata	Live plant	2	Germany	A 2795	India	Trade	A
II	Vandopsis undulata	Live plant	100	Germany	A 2797	India	Trade	A
II	Vandopsis undulata	Live plant	10	USA	A 2707	India	Trade	A
II	Zeuxine abbreviata	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A
II	Zeuxine goodyeroides	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Zeuxine pulchra	Live plant	6	Canada	A 2800	India	Trade	A
II	Zeuxine pulchra	Live plant	5	Canada	A 2803	India	Trade	A

IV E (ii)- EXPORT OF PLANT PORTION, DERIVATIVE, EXTRACT AND FORMULATION

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
COMPOSITAE								
I	Saussurea lappa	Roots	4000kgs	France	A1904	India	Trade	A
I	Saussurea lappa	Charmaid Capsule	one vial containig 30 capsules, 60 vials X30 capsules= 1800 capsules) =Total=56.35gm Saussurea lappa consumed	Hungary	A1905	India	Trade	A
I	Saussurea lappa	Roots	6000 kgs	France	A1969	India	Trade	A
APOCYANACEAE								
II	Rauvolfia serpentina	Roots	43 kgs	Germany	A1906	India	Trade	A
II	Rauvolfia serpentina	Roots	43 kgs	Germany	A1907	India	Trade	A
SCROPHULARIACEAE								
II	Picrorhiza kurroa	Roots	50 kgs	Germany	A1971	India	Trade	A
LEGUMINOSAE								
II	Pterocarpus santalinus	Extracts	63 Kgs	Netherland	A2115	India	Trade	O
II	Pterocarpus santalinus	Extracts	1350 Kgs	Netherland	A2116	India	Trade	O

IV F - RE - EXPORT (FLORA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
APOCYANACEAE								
II	Hoodia gordonii	Hoodia fit capsules	936 Bottles (one bottle contains 60 capsules, each capsules contains 200mg. Of Hoodia gordonii= Total=12 kgs)	Singapore	A1901	South Africa	Trade	W
II	Hoodia gordonii	Hoodia fit capsules	2800 Bottles (one bottle contains 60 capsules, each capsules contains 200mg. Of Hoodia gordonii =Total=70 kgs)	UAE	A1903	South Africa	Trade	W
II	Hoodia gordonii	Capsules	2753 bottles (120 Caps in each) 200 mg used	UAE	A1977	South Africa	Trade	W
II	Hoodia gordonii	Capsules	1700 bottles (each with 60 caps) 200mg used	UAE	A1964	South Africa	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
ROSACEAE								
II	Prunus africana	Extract	120 kgs	Egypt	A1955	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Extract	150 kgs	USA	A1963	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Extract	25 kgs	Peru	A1970	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Extract	30 gms	USA	A1972	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Extract	145 kgs	Egypt	A1973	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Extract	145 kgs	Egypt	A1974	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Extract	50 kgs	USA	A1900	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Extract	110 kgs	Egypt	A1908	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Extract	100 kgs	USA	A1909	Congo	Trade	W
THYMELAEACEAE								
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	150 kgs.	UAE	A 2793	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	500 kgs.	UAE	A 2808	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	410 kgs.	UAE	A 2811	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	280 kgs.	UAE	A 2813	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	510 kgs.	UAE	A 2814	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	500 kgs.	UAE	A 2822	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	1414 kgs.	Saudi Arabia	A 2824	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	140.5 kgs.	Saudi Arabia	A 2825	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	641.750 kgs.	Saudi Arabia	A 2815	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	1000 kgs.	UAE	A 2823	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	606140 Pcs	Germany	A1910	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	19122 Pcs	Germany	A1911	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	22418 Pcs	Germany	A1912	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	17422 Pcs	Germany	A1913	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	200000 Pcs	Germany	A1914	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	2273 Pcs	Germany	A1915	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	30890 Pcs	Germany	A1916	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	212992 Pcs	USA	A1917	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	37570 Pcs	Germany	A1918	Malaysia	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	25219 Pcs	Germany	A1919	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	22140 Pcs	USA	A1920	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	291349 Pcs	USA	A1921	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	14502 Pcs	Canada	A1922	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	55004 Pcs	Canada	A1923	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	40164 Pcs	USA	A1924	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	66030 Pcs	USA	A1926	-	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	109360 Pcs	USA	A1927	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	8542 Pcs	France	A1928	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	3816 Pcs	Canada	A1929	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	9232 Pcs	USA	A1930	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Brush Handles	7565 Pcs	Israel	A1931	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	10439 Pcs	Finland	A1932	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	977790 Pcs	France	A1933	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	22968 Pcs	USA	A1934	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	17694 Pcs	Canada	A1935	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	6846 Pcs	USA	A1936	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	21540 Pcs	USA	A1937	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	5664 Pcs	USA	A1938	-	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	1860 Pcs	Italy	A1939	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	1185 Pcs	Italy	A1940	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	12317 Pcs	France	A1941	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	44850 Pcs	Poland	A1942	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	92664 Pcs	USA	A1943	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	3005 Pcs	Canada	A1944	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	20004 Pcs	USA	A1945	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	22438 Pcs	France	A1946	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	15192 Pcs	USA	A1947	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	12816 Pcs	USA	A1948	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Brush Handles	90741 Pcs	Mauritius	A1949	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	5796 Pcs	USA	A1950	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	10401 Pcs	USA	A1951	Malaysia	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	10044 Pcs	Canada	A1952	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	1850 Pcs	USA	A1953	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	136524 Pcs	USA	A1957	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	9000 Pcs	UK(GB)	A1958	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	1550 Pcs	UK(GB)	A1959	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	1826 Pcs	USA	A1960	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	64854 Pcs	USA	A1961	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	24576 Pcs	USA	A1962	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Gonystylus bancanus	Artist Brushes	49356 Pcs	USA	A1966	Malaysia	Trade	W

ANNEXURE - I to VII

ANNEXURE - I

FORMS OF PERMITS / CERTIFICATES

I (A) EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS

Valid upto _____

Export Through _____

**CERTIFICATE UNDER CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN
ENDANGERED SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA**

Being satisfied that the specimens/items numbering _____
(_____) pieces Gross Weight _____ kg. belonging to species
(scientific name of animal / plant) being exported by M/s. _____ vide invoice No.
_____ dt. _____ to _____ was acquired before the
provisions of the present Convention applied to that specimen, I in my capacity, as Management Authority in terms of
Para 2 of Article VII of the Convention on International Trade in Engangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, issue
this certificate permitting export of the specimens/items as above.

(Signature & Stamp of
Applicant for the Permit)

Place :

Date :

(Signature & Stamp of Asstt. Management Authority)

Dated _____

Notes :

Original copy should be surrendered to the Management Authority of the State of Import.

A Stamped copy of invoice is attached with the original certificate.

Signature and stamp of the authorities inspecting.

(a) On exportation (b) On importation

* For preconvention specimens/items.

1 (D) Certificate of Origin

No. _____

Valid until _____

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN : INDIA

This certificate is issued to _____

_____ who declare that they are aware of the provisions of Convention, for the purpose of exporting (... _____ .Common name & Scientific name (Genus & Species) of animal/plant) listed in Appendix III of the Convention as specified.

Description	Quantity (Kg./nos.)	Value (FOB/CIF)	Sex	Remarks
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	-----	---------

THIS PERMIT IS ISSUED BY

Signature of Asstt. Management Authority - CITES

Place _____

Dated _____

Signature of the Applicant for the Certificate

EXPORT ENDORSEMENT

Quantity _____ LPC No. _____ dt. _____

D.G.F.T. Quota no. & Date _____

Shipping Bill No. _____

Wildlife Inspection Certificate No. _____

Signature _____

Official stamp & title _____

Date _____

ANNEXURE - II
TERMINOLOGY

Terms	Code	Preferred Unit	Alternative Unit	Explanation
bark	BAR	Kg		tree bark (raw, dried or powdered ; unprocessed)
body	BOD	No.	Kg	sustantially whole dead animals, including fresh or processed fish , stuffed turtles , preserved butterflies, reptiles in alcohol, whole stuffed hunting trophies, etc.
bone	BON	Kg	No.	bones, including jaws
calipee	CAL	Kg		calipee or calipash (turtile cartilage for soup)
carapace	CAP	no.	Kg.	raw or unworked whole shells of Testudianata species
carving	CAR	Kg	m ₃	carvings (including wood, and including finished wool products such as furniture, musical instruments and handicrafts). NB : there are some species from which more than one type of product may carved (e.g. horn and bone); where necssary, the description should therefore indicate the type of product (e.g. horn carving)
carviar	EGG	Kg		caviar
chips	CHP	Kg		chips of timber, especially Aquilaria malaccensis and Pterocarpus santalinus
claw	CLA	no.	Kg	claws-e.g. of Felidae, Ursidae or Crocodylia (NB: 'turtle claws' are usually scales and not real claws)
cloth	CLO	m ₂	Kg	cloth-if the cloth is not made entirely from the hair of a CITES species, the weight of hair of the species concerned should instead, if possible, be recorded under "HAI"
coral (raw)	COR	Kg	no.	coral, raw or unworked, NB: the trade should be recorded by number of pieces only if the coral specimens are transported in water
culture	CUL	No. of flasks etc.		cultures of artificially propagated plants.
derivatives	DER	kg/l		derivatives (other than those included else where in this table
dried plant	DPL	No.		dried plants-e.g. herbarium specimens
ear	EAR	No.		ears-usually elephant
egg	EGG	No.		whole dead or blown eggs (see also 'caviar')
egg (live)	EGL	No.	Kg	live eggs -usually birds and reptiles but includes fish and invertibrates
egg shell	SHE	g/kg		raw or unworked eggshell expect whole eggs

Terms	Code	Preferred Unit	Alternative Unit	Explanation
extract	EXT	kg	l	extract- usually plant extracts
feather	FEA	kg/no. of wing	no.	feathers-in the case of objects (e.g. pictures) made of feathers, record the number of objects
fibre	FIB	kg	m	fibres-e.g. plant fibre but includes strings of tennis rackets
flower	FLO	kg		flowers
flower pot	FPT	no.		flowers pots made from parts of a plant- e.g. treefern fibers (NB: live plants traded in so - called' community pots' should be recorded as 'live plants', not as flower pots)
frog legs	LEG	kg		frog legs
fruits	FRU	no.		fruit
foot	FOO	no.		feet-e.g. elephant, rhinoceros, hippopotamus, lion, corcodile, etc.
gall	GAL	Kg		gall
gall bladder	GAB	no.	Kg	gall baldder
garment	GAR	no.		garments- including gloves and hats but not shoes. including trimming or decoration on garments
genitalia	GEN	Kg	no.	castrates and dried penes
graft rootstock	GRS	no.		graft rootstocks (without the grafts)
hair	HAI	kg	g	hair- includes all animal hair, e.g. of elephant, yak, vicuna, guanaco
horn	HOR	no.	kg	horns- includes antlers
leather product (small)	LPS	no.		small manufactured product of leather e.g. belts, braces, bicycle saddles, cheque book or credit card holders, earrings, handbags key fobs , notebooks , purses , shoes , tobacco pouches, wallets, watch-straps
leather product (large)	LPS	no.		large manufactured products of leather-e.g. briefcases, furniture, suitcases, travel trunks
live	LIV	no.	Kg	live animals and plants
leaf	LIV	Kg	no.	leaves
logs	LOGS	m ³		all wood in the rough , whether or not stripped of bark of sapwood, or roughly squared, for processing notably into sawn wood pulpwood or veneer sheets. NB: trade in logs of special pupose timbers traded by weight (e.g. lignum vitae, Guaiacum spp.) should be recorded in Kg.
meat	MEA	kg		meat, including flesh of fish if not whole (see "body")
medicine	MED	Kg/l		medicine
musk	MUS	g		musk

Terms	Code	Preferred Unit	Alternative Unit	Explanation
oil	OIL	Kg	l	oil -e .g . from turtles , seals, whales, fish, various plants
piece-bone	BOP	Kg		pieces of bone, not manufactured
piece-horn	HOP	Kg		pieces of horn, not manufactured includes scrap
pieces - ivory	IVP	Kg		ivory pieces, not manufactured includes scrap.
plate	PLA	m ²		plates of fur skins-includes rugs if made of several skins
plywood	PLY	m ²	m ³	material consisting of three or more sheets of wood glued and pressed one on the other and generally disposed so that the grains of successive layers are at an angle
powder	POW	Kg		powder
root	ROO	no.	Kg	roots bulbs, corms or tubers
swan wood	SAW	m ³		wood simply swan lengthwise or produced by a profile -chipping process ; normally exceeds 6 mm in thickness, NB : trade in sawn wood of special purpose timbers traded by weight (e.g. lignum vitae, Guaia spp.) should be recorded in kg.
scale	SCA	kg		scales-e.g. of turtle, other reptiles, fish, pangolin
seed	SEE	kg		seed
shell	SHE	no.	Kg	raw or unworked shell of molluscs
side	SID	no.		side of flanks of skins; does not include crocodilian Tinga frames (see under 'skin')
skeleton	SKE	no.		substantially whole skeletons
skin	SKI	no.		substantially whole skin , raw or tanned including crocodilian Tinga frames
skins piece	SKP	kg		skin pieces- including scraps, raw or tanned
skull	SKU	no.		skulls
soup	SOU	Kg	l	soup-e.g. of turtle
specimen (scientific)	SPE	Kg/l/ml		scientific specimens-includes blood, tissue (e .g . kidney, spleen , etc .) histological preparations, etc.
stem	STE	no.	Kg	plant stems
tail	TAI	no.	Kg	tails-e.g. of caiman (for leather) or fox (for garment trimming, collars, boas, etc.)
tooth	TEE	no.	Kg	teeth-e.g. of whale, lion, hippopotamus, crocodile, etc.
timber	TIM	M ³	Kg	raw timber except saw-logs and sawn wood
trophy	TRO	no.		trophy- all the trophy parts of one animal if they are exported together e.g. horns (2),

Terms	Code	Preferred Unit	Alternative Unit	Explanation
tusk	TUS	no.	kg	skull, cape, backskin, tail and feet (i.e. ten specimens) constitute one trophy. But if for example skull and horns are the only specimens of an animal that are exported, then these items together should be recorded as one trophy. Otherwise the items should be recorded separately. A whole stuffed body is recorded under "BOD". A skin alone is recorded under "SKI" substantially whole tusks, whether or not worked . Includes tusks of elephant , hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal, but not other teeth
Veneer sheets - rotary veneer -sliced veneer	VE N VEN	m ₃ m ₂	kg kg	Thin layers or sheets of wood of uniform thickness, usually 6 mm or less in thickness usually peeled (rotary veneer), for use in making plywood, for veneering furniture, veneer containers, etc.
wax	WAX	kg		wax, including ambergris
whole	WHO	kg	no.	entire animal or plant (dead or alive)

Key to units (equivalent non metric measurement may be used)

g	= grams
kg	= kilograms
l	= liters
m ₂	= square metres
cm ₃	= cubic centimeters
no.	= number of specimens
ml	= milli litres
m	= metres
m ₃	= cubic meters

List of Contracting Parties to CITES

(in chronological order)

Order Chronological order
ISO Two-letter ISO country code
Region CITES region
 – 1 = Africa
 – 2 = Asia
 – 3 = Central and South America and the Caribbean
 – 4 = Europe
 – 5 = North America
 – 6 = Oceania

Date 1 – (A) Accession
 – (Ac) Acceptance
 – (Ap) Approval
 – (C) Continuation
 – (S) Succession
 – (R) Ratification

Date 2 Date of entry into force

Order	State	ISO	Region	Date 1	Date 2
1	United States of America	US	5	14/01/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
2	Nigeria	NG	1	09/05/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
3	Switzerland	CH	4	09/07/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
4	Tunisia	TN	1	10/07/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
5	Sweden	SE	4	20/08/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
6	Cyprus	CY	4	18/10/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
7	Ecuador	EC	3	11/02/1975 (R)	01/07/1975
8	Chile	CL	3	14/02/1975 (R)	01/07/1975
9	Uruguay	UY	3	02/04/1975 (R)	01/07/1975
10	Canada	CA	5	10/04/1975 (R)	09/07/1975
11	Mauritius	MU	1	28/04/1975 (R)	27/07/1975
12	Nepal	NP	2	18/06/1975 (A)	16/09/1975
13	Peru	PE	3	27/06/1975 (R)	25/09/1975
14	Costa Rica	CR	3	30/06/1975 (R)	28/09/1975
15	South Africa	ZA	1	15/07/1975 (R)	13/10/1975
16	Brazil	BR	3	06/08/1975 (R)	04/11/1975
17	Madagascar	MG	1	20/08/1975 (R)	18/11/1975
18	Niger	NE	1	08/09/1975 (R)	07/12/1975
19	Morocco	MA	1	16/10/1975 (R)	14/01/1976
20	Ghana	GH	1	14/11/1975 (R)	12/02/1976
21	Papua New Guinea	PG	6	12/12/1975 (A)	11/03/1976
22	Germany	DE	4	22/03/1976 (R)	20/06/1976
23	Pakistan	PK	2	20/04/1976 (A)	19/07/1976
24	Finland	FI	4	10/05/1976 (A)	08/08/1976
25	India	IN	2	20/07/1976 (R)	18/10/1976

26	Democratic Republic of the Congo	CD	1	20/07/1976 (A)	18/10/1976
27	Norway	NO	4	27/07/1976 (R)	25/10/1976
28	Australia	AU	6	29/07/1976 (R)	27/10/1976
29	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	GB	4	02/08/1976 (R)	31/10/1976
30	Iran (Islamic Republic of)	IR	2	03/08/1976 (R)	01/11/1976
31	Paraguay	PY	3	15/11/1976 (R)	13/02/1977
32	Seychelles	SC	1	08/02/1977 (A)	09/05/1977
33	Guyana	GY	3	27/05/1977 (A)	25/08/1977
34	Denmark	DK	4	26/07/1977 (R)	24/10/1977
35	Senegal	SN	1	05/08/1977 (A)	03/11/1977
36	Nicaragua	NI	3	06/08/1977 (A)	04/11/1977
37	Gambia	GM	1	26/08/1977 (A)	24/11/1977
38	Malaysia	MY	2	20/10/1977 (A)	18/01/1978
39	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	VE	3	24/10/1977 (R)	22/01/1978
40	Botswana	BW	1	14/11/1977 (A)	12/02/1978
41	Egypt	EG	1	04/01/1978 (A)	04/04/1978
42	Monaco	MC	4	19/04/1978 (A)	18/07/1978
43	France	FR	4	11/05/1978 (Ap)	09/08/1978
44	Panama	PA	3	17/08/1978 (R)	15/11/1978
45	Togo	TG	1	23/10/1978 (R)	21/01/1979
46	Kenya	KE	1	13/12/1978 (R)	13/03/1979
47	Jordan	JO	2	14/12/1978 (A)	14/03/1979
48	Indonesia	ID	2	28/12/1978 (A)	28/03/1979
49	Sri Lanka	LK	2	04/05/1979 (A)	02/08/1979
50	Bahamas	BS	3	20/06/1979 (A)	18/09/1979
51	Bolivia (Plurinational State of)	BO	3	06/07/1979 (R)	04/10/1979
52	Italy	IT	4	02/10/1979 (R)	31/12/1979
53	Guatemala	GT	3	07/11/1979 (R)	05/02/1980
54	United Republic of Tanzania	TZ	1	29/11/1979 (R)	27/02/1980
55	Liechtenstein	LI	4	30/11/1979 (A)	28/02/1980
56	Israel	IL	2	18/12/1979 (R)	17/03/1980
57	Japan	JP	2	06/08/1980 (Ac)	04/11/1980
58	Central African Republic	CF	1	27/08/1980 (A)	25/11/1980
59	Rwanda	RW	1	20/10/1980 (A)	18/01/1981
60	Suriname	SR	3	17/11/1980 (A)	15/02/1981
61	Zambia	ZM	1	24/11/1980 (A)	22/02/1981
62	Portugal	PT	4	11/12/1980 (R)	11/03/1981
63	China	CN	2	08/01/1981 (A)	08/04/1981
64	Argentina	AR	3	08/01/1981 (R)	08/04/1981
65	Liberia	LR	1	11/03/1981 (A)	09/06/1981
66	Mozambique	MZ	1	25/03/1981 (A)	23/06/1981
67	Zimbabwe	ZW	1	19/05/1981 (A)	17/08/1981

68	Cameroon	CM	1	05/06/1981 (A)	03/09/1981
69	Belize	BZ	3	19/08/1986 (S)	21/09/1981
70	Philippines	PH	2	18/08/1981 (R)	16/11/1981
71	Colombia	CO	3	31/08/1981 (R)	29/11/1981
72	Guinea	GN	1	21/09/1981 (A)	20/12/1981
73	Bangladesh	BD	2	20/11/1981 (R)	18/02/1982
74	Austria	AT	4	27/01/1982 (A)	27/04/1982
75	Malawi	MW	1	05/02/1982 (A)	06/05/1982
76	Sudan	SD	1	26/10/1982 (R)	24/01/1983
77	Saint Lucia	LC	3	15/12/1982 (A)	15/03/1983
78	Thailand	TH	2	21/01/1983 (R)	21/04/1983
79	Congo	CG	1	31/01/1983 (A)	01/05/1983
80	Belgium	BE	4	03/10/1983 (R)	01/01/1984
81	Algeria	DZ	1	23/11/1983 (A)	21/02/1984
82	Luxembourg	LU	4	13/12/1983 (R)	12/03/1984
83	Trinidad and Tobago	TT	3	19/01/1984 (A)	18/04/1984
84	Benin	BJ	1	28/02/1984 (A)	28/05/1984
85	Netherlands	NL	4	19/04/1984 (R)	18/07/1984
86	Honduras	HN	3	15/03/1985 (A)	13/06/1985
87	Hungary	HU	4	29/05/1985 (A)	27/08/1985
88	Afghanistan	AF	2	30/10/1985 (A)	28/01/1986
89	Somalia	SO	1	02/12/1985 (A)	02/03/1986
90	Spain	ES	4	30/05/1986 (A)	28/08/1986
91	Singapore	SG	2	30/11/1986 (A)	28/02/1987
92	Dominican Republic	DO	3	17/12/1986 (A)	17/03/1987
93	El Salvador	SV	3	30/04/1987 (A)	29/07/1987
94	Burundi	BI	1	08/08/1988 (A)	06/11/1988
95	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	VC	3	30/11/1988 (A)	28/02/1989
96	Chad	TD	1	02/02/1989 (A)	03/05/1989
97	Gabon	GA	1	13/02/1989 (A)	14/05/1989
98	Ethiopia	ET	1	05/04/1989 (A)	04/07/1989
99	Malta	MT	4	17/04/1989 (A)	16/07/1989
100	New Zealand	NZ	6	10/05/1989 (A)	08/08/1989
101	Vanuatu	VU	6	17/07/1989 (A)	15/10/1989
102	Burkina Faso	BF	1	13/10/1989 (A)	11/01/1990
103	Poland	PL	4	12/12/1989 (R)	12/03/1990
104	United Arab Emirates	AE	2	08/02/1990 (A)	09/05/1990
105	Cuba	CU	3	20/04/1990 (A)	19/07/1990
106	Brunei Darussalam	BN	2	04/05/1990 (A)	02/08/1990
107	Guinea-Bissau	GW	1	16/05/1990 (A)	14/08/1990
108	Namibia	NA	1	18/12/1990 (A)	18/03/1991
109	Bulgaria	BG	4	16/01/1991 (A)	16/04/1991
110	Mexico	MX	5	02/07/1991 (A)	30/09/1991

111	Uganda	UG	1	18/07/1991 (A)	16/10/1991
112	Russian Federation	RU	4	13/01/1992 (C)	01/01/1992
113	Djibouti	DJ	1	07/02/1992 (A)	07/05/1992
114	Equatorial Guinea	GQ	1	10/03/1992 (A)	08/06/1992
115	Estonia	EE	4	22/07/1992 (A)	20/10/1992
116	Slovakia	SK	4	02/03/1993 (S)	01/01/1993
117	Czech Republic	CZ	4	14/04/1993 (S)	01/01/1993
118	Greece	GR	4	08/10/1992 (A)	06/01/1993
119	Barbados	BB	3	09/12/1992 (A)	09/03/1993
120	Republic of Korea	KR	2	09/07/1993 (A)	07/10/1993
121	Viet Nam	VN	2	20/01/1994 (A)	20/04/1994
122	Saint Kitts and Nevis	KN	3	14/02/1994 (A)	15/05/1994
123	Mali	ML	1	18/07/1994 (A)	16/10/1994
124	Romania	RO	4	18/08/1994 (A)	16/11/1994
125	Eritrea	ER	1	24/10/1994 (A)	22/01/1995
126	Sierra Leone	SL	1	28/10/1994 (A)	26/01/1995
127	Côte d'Ivoire	CI	1	21/11/1994 (A)	19/02/1995
128	Comoros	KM	1	23/11/1994 (A)	21/02/1995
129	Dominica	DM	3	04/08/1995 (A)	02/11/1995
130	Belarus	BY	4	10/08/1995 (A)	08/11/1995
131	Mongolia	MN	2	05/01/1996 (A)	04/04/1996
132	Saudi Arabia	SA	2	12/03/1996 (A)	10/06/1996
133	Georgia	GE	4	13/09/1996 (A)	12/12/1996
134	Turkey	TR	4	23/09/1996 (A)	22/12/1996
135	Latvia	LV	4	11/02/1997 (A)	12/05/1997
136	Swaziland	SZ	1	26/02/1997 (A)	27/05/1997
137	Jamaica	JM	3	23/04/1997 (A)	22/07/1997
138	Yemen	YE	2	05/05/1997 (A)	03/08/1997
139	Myanmar	MM	2	13/06/1997 (A)	11/09/1997
140	Cambodia	KH	2	04/07/1997 (R)	02/10/1997
141	Antigua and Barbuda	AG	3	08/07/1997 (A)	06/10/1997
142	Uzbekistan	UZ	2	10/07/1997 (A)	08/10/1997
143	Fiji	FJ	6	30/09/1997 (A)	29/12/1997
144	Mauritania	MR	1	13/03/1998 (A)	11/06/1998
145	Azerbaijan	AZ	4	23/11/1998 (A)	21/02/1999
146	Grenada	GD	3	30/08/1999 (A)	28/11/1999
147	Ukraine	UA	4	30/12/1999 (A)	29/03/2000
148	Iceland	IS	4	03/01/2000 (A)	02/04/2000
149	Kazakhstan	KZ	2	20/01/2000 (A)	19/04/2000
150	Slovenia	SI	4	24/01/2000 (A)	23/04/2000
151	Croatia	HR	4	14/03/2000 (A)	12/06/2000
152	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	MK	4	04/07/2000 (A)	02/10/2000

153	Republic of Moldova	MD	4	29/03/2001 (A)	27/06/2001
154	Qatar	QA	2	08/05/2001 (A)	06/08/2001
155	Sao Tome and Principe	ST	1	09/08/2001 (A)	07/11/2001
156	Lithuania	LT	4	10/12/2001 (A)	09/03/2002
157	Ireland	IE	4	08/01/2002 (R)	08/04/2002
158	Kuwait	KW	2	12/08/2002 (R)	10/11/2002
159	Bhutan	BT	2	15/08/2002 (A)	13/11/2002
160	Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	LY	1	28/01/2003 (A)	28/04/2003
161	Syrian Arab Republic	SY	2	30/04/2003 (A)	29/07/2003
162	Albania	AL	4	27/06/2003 (A)	25/09/2003
163	Lesotho	LS	1	01/10/2003 (R)	30/12/2003
164	Lao People's Democratic Republic	LA	2	01/03/2004 (A)	30/05/2004
165	Palau	PW	6	16/04/2004 (A)	15/07/2004
166	Samoa	WS	6	09/11/2004 (A)	07/02/2005
167	San Marino	SM	4	22/07/2005 (Ac)	20/10/2005
168	Cape Verde	CV	1	10/08/2005 (A)	08/11/2005
169	Serbia	RS	4	06/06/2006 (C)	03/06/2006
170	Montenegro	ME	4	26/03/2007 (S)	03/06/2006
171	Solomon Islands	SB	6	26/03/2007 (A)	24/06/2007
172	Kyrgyzstan	KG	2	04/06/2007 (A)	02/09/2007
173	Oman	OM	2	19/03/2008 (A)	17/06/2008
174	Armenia	AM	4	23/10/2008 (A)	21/01/2009
175	Bosnia and Herzegovina	BA	4	21/01/2009 (A)	21/04/2009

ANNEXURE - III B
LIST OF NON-PARTIES
(in alphabetical order)

ISO Two-letter ISO country code

R CITES Region

- 1 = Africa
- 2 = Asia
- 3 = Central and South America and the Caribbean
- 4 = Europe
- 5 = North America
- 6 = Oceania

Info date of receipt of information requested by Resolution Conf. 9.5 (Rev. CoP14)

ISO	R	State / Estado / Etat	Info
AD	4	Andorra	15/05/2008
AO	1	Angola	
BH	2	Bahrain	
CK	6	Cook Islands	
KP	2	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	10/2005
FO	4	Faroe Islands	(*) 08/2004
HT	3	Haiti	
VA	4	Holy See	
IQ	2	Iraq	11/2005
KI	6	Kiribati	19/06/2008
LB	2	Lebanon	02/2007
MV	2	Maldives	02/2007
MH	6	Marshall Islands	05/08/2008
FM	6	Micronesia (Federated States of)	08/2005
NR	6	Nauru	
NU	6	Niue	
TJ	2	Tajikistan	08/2007
TL	2	Timor-Leste	
TO	6	Tonga	08/07/2008
TM	2	Turkmenistan	
TC	3	Turks and Caicos Islands	(*) 05/2004
TV	6	Tuvalu	

(*) Convention does not apply although this is a dependent territory of a Party

ANNEXURE - IV

INDIAN SPECIES IN THE APPENDICES OF CITES

**APPENDIX I
FAUNA
MAMMALIA**

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms	
PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Macaca silenus	Lion tailed macaque	Sinia silenus	
		Semnopithecus entellus	Common langur	Presbytis entellus	
	Hylobatidae	Trachypithecus geei	Golden langur	Presbytis geei	
		Trachypithecus pileatus	Capped langur	Presbytis pileatus	
		Hylobates hoolock	White browed gibbon or the Hoolock	Bunopithecus hoolock	
LAGOMORPHA	Leporidae	Caprolagus hispidus	Hispid Hare	Lepus hispidus	
CETACEA	Platanistidae	Platanista gangetica	Gangetic dolphin		
	Physeteridae	Physeter catodon	Sperm whale	Physeter macrocephalus	
	Phocoenidae	Neophocaena phocaenoides	Little Indian porpoise		
	Delphinidae	Sousa plumbea	Plumbeous dolphin		
		Orcaella brevirostries	Snubfin dolphin*2		
	Balaenopteridae	Balaenoptera spp.	Whale		
		Balaenoptera edeni			
Balaenoptera acutorostrata					
Balaenoptera borealis					
Balaenoptera musculus					
		Balaenoptera physalus			
		Megaptera novaeangliae			
CARNIVORA	Canidae	Canis lupus pallipes	Indian wolf		
		Canis lupus chanco	Tibetan wolf		
	Procyonidae	Ailurus fulgens	Red panda or Cat bear*1		
		Ursidae	Helarctos malayanus	Malayan sun bear	
			Ursus thibetanus	Himalayan black bear	Selenarctos thibetanus
			Ursus arctos isabellinus	Himalayan brown bear	
		Melursus ursinus	Sloth bear		

*1 Before 16.2.95 in App. II

*2 Before 3.5.07 in App. II

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
	Mustelidae Viverridae	Lutra Lutra Prionodon pardicolor	Common or Indian otter Spotted Linsang or Tiger civet	
	Felidae	Acinonyx jubatus	Cheetah or Hunting leopard	
		1. Prionailurus bengalensis bengalensis 2. Caracal caracal 3. Pardofelis marmorata 4. Prionailurus rubiginosa 5. Catopuma temminckii Neofelis nebulosa Panthera leo persica Panthera pardus Panthera tigris Uncia uncia	Leopard cat Caracal Marble cat Rusty spotted cat Golden cat Clouded leopard Asiatic lion Leopard or panther Tiger Snow leopard	1,2,3,4,5, earlier in Genus Fells Panthera uncia
PROBOSCIDEA	Elephantidae	Elephas maximus	Asian elephant	
SIRENIA	Dugongidae	Dugong dugon	Seacow or Dugong	Trichecus dugon
PERISSODACTYLA	Equidae Rhinocerotidae	Equus onager khur Rhinoceros unicornis	Indian wild ass One-horned rhinoceros	E. hemionus khur Rhinoceros indicus
ARTIODACTYLA	Suidae Moschidae Cervidae	Sus salvanius Moschus moschiferus Cervus duvaucelii Cervus elaphus hanglu Cervus eldii	Pygmy hog Himalayan musk deer Swamp deer or Barasingha Hangul or Kashmir stag. Sangai or Brow-antlered deer or thamin	Porcula salvania
	Bovidae	Bos gaurus Bos mutus Capra falconeri Naemorhedus sumatraensis Naemorhedus goral goral Ovis ammon hodgsonii Ovis vignei vignei Pantholops hodgsonii	Indian bison or gaur Wild yak Suleman markhor Serow Grey goral Nayan or Tibetan Argali or Great Tibetan Sheep Shapu or Urial Tibetan antelope or Chiru	also genus Capricornis Capra ammon Ovis orientalis vignei Antelope hodgsonii

AVES

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
PELECANIFORMES	Pelecanidae	Pelecanus crispus	Dalmatian pelican	
	Fregatidae	Fregata andrewsi	Christmas island frigate bird or Andrews frigate bird	
CICONIFORMES	Ciconiidae	Ciconia boyciana	Eastern white stork	
ANSERIFORMES	Anatidae	Cairina scutulata	White winged duck	
		Rhodonessa caryophyllacea	Pink headed duck	
FALCONIFORMES	Accipitridae	Haliaeetus albicilla	White tailed sea eagle	
		Aquila heliaca	Eastern Imperial eagle	
	Falconidae	Falco jugger	Lagger falcon	
		Falco peregrinus	Shaheen falcon or Peregrine falcon	
GALLIFORMES	Phasianidae	Catreus wallichii	Cheer pheasant	
		Crossoptilon crossoptilon	White eared pheasant	
		Lophophorus impejanus	Himalayan monal/Impeyan monal	
		Lophophorus sclateri	Sclaters monal	
		Symaticus humiae	Hume's bar-backed pheasant	
		Tetraogallus tibetanus	Tibetan snow cock	
		Tragopan melanocephalus	Western tragopan	
		Tragopan blythii	Blyth's tragopan	
GRUIFORMES	Gruidae	Grus leucogeranus	Siberian crane	
		Grus monacha	Hooded crane	
		Grus nigricollis	Blacknecked crane	
	Otididae	Chlamydotis undulata	Houbara bustard/houbara	
		Ardeotis nigriceps	Great Indian bustard	Choriotis nigriceps
		Eupodotis bengalensis	Bengal florican	also genus Houbaropsis
COLUMBIFORMES	Columbidae	Caloenus nicobarica	Nicobar pigeon	
			Forest spotted owlet	
STRIGIFORMES	Strigidae	Athene blewitti	Great pied hornbill or	
CORACIIFORMES	Bucerotidae	Buceros bicornis homrai	Great Indian hornbill	
		Aceros nipalensis	Rufous necked hornbill	

REPTILIA

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
TESTUDINATA	Emydidae	Batagur baska	Box tortoise or River terrapin or Tuntong	
		Geoclemys hamiltonii	Spotted black terrapin	
		Kachuga tecta tecta	Indian tent turtle or Indian sawback turtle	
	Cheloniidae	Melanochelys (Geoemyda) tricarinata	Three keeled turtle	
		Chelonia mydas	Green turtle	
		Caretta caretta	Loggerhead turtle	
Dermochelyidae	Eretmochelys imbricate	Hawks bill turtle		
	Lepidochelys olivacea	Olive Ridley turtle		
Trionychidae	Dermochelys coriacea	Leathery or leather back turtle		
	Trionyx gangeticus	Gangetic soft shell turtle	also genus Aspideretes	
		Trionyx hurum	Peacock soft shell turtle	also genus Aspideretes
CROCODYLIA	Crocodylidae	Crocodylus palustris	Marsh crocodile or Muggar	
		Crocodylus porosus	Estuarine crocodile or salt water crocodile.	
RHYNCHOCEPHALIA	Gavialidae	Gavialis gangeticus	Gharial	
	Varanidae	Varanus bengalensis	Common Indian monitor lizard	
		Varanus flavescens	Yellow monitor lizard	
		Varanus griseus	Desert monitor lizard	
SERPENTES	Boidae	Python molurus molurus	Indian python	

AMPHIBIA

ANURA	Bufo	Nectophrynoides spp.	Webbed footed or tree toads
-------	------	----------------------	-----------------------------

FLORA

Compositae	Saussurea costus	kuth
Cycadaceae	Cycas beddomei	Beddomes' cycad
Nepenthaceae	Nepenthes khasiana	Pitcher plant
Orchidaceae	Renanthera imschootiana	Red vanda
	Vanda coerulea	Blue vanda

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
		Paphiopedilum spp.*	Ladies slipper orchids	
		a) Paphiopedilum charlesworthii		
		b) Paphiopedilum druryi		
		c) Paphiopedilum fairrieanum		
		d) Paphiopedilum hirsutissimum		
		e) Paphiopedilum insigne		
		f) Paphiopedilum spicerianum		
		g) Paphiopedilum venustum		
		h) Paphiopedilum villosum		
		i) Paphiopedilum wardii		

* In India there are 9 species of Ladies Slipper orchids.

APPENDIX - II

**FAUNA
MAMMALIA**

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
CHIROPTERA	Pteropodidae	Pteropus faunulus	Nicobar Flying Fox	
		Pteropus giganteus	Indian Flying Fox	
		Pteropus melanotus	Nicobar Flying Fox	
		Pteropus vampirus	Malayan Large Flying Fox	
PRIMATES	Lorisidae	Loris tardigradus	Slender loris	
		Nycticebus coucang	Slow loris	
	Cercopithecidae	Macaca arctoides (speciosa)	Stump tailed macaque	
		Macaca assamensis	Assamese macaque	
		Macaca fascicularis (Irus umbrosa)	Crab eating macaque	
		Macaca mulatta	Rhesus macaque	
		Macaca nemestrina	Pig tailed macaque	
		Macaca radiata	Bonnet macaque	
		Trachypithecus jhonii	Nilgiri langur	also genus presbytis
		Trachypithecus phayrei	Leaf monkey	also genus presbytis
PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Manis crassicaudata	Indian Pangolin	
		Manis pentadactyla	Chinese pangolin	
RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Ratufa indica	Giant Squirrel	
		Ratufa bicolor	Giant Squirrel	
		Ratufa macroura	Giant Squirrel	
CETACEA	Delphinidae	Delphinus delphis	Common dolphin	
		Gobicephala macrorhynchus	Indian pilot whale	
		Lagenodelphis hosei	Broad beaked dolphin	
		Orcinus orca	Killer whale	
		Peponocephala electra	Melon head dolphin	
		Pseudorca crassidens	False killer whale	
		Stenella spp.	Bridled dolphin	
		Stenella attenuata		
		Stenella coeruleoalba		
		Stenella longirostris.		
		Tursiops truncatus (aduncus)	Bottle nose dolphin	

Note : From 3.5.07 snubfin dolphin included in appendix-I of CITES.

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms	
CARNIVORA	Physeteridae	Kogia spp. Koiga breviceps Koiga simus	Pigmy sperm whale		
	Ziphiidae	Indopacetus pacificus Mesoplodon spp. Ziphius cavirostris	Longman's beaked whale Beaked whale Cuvier's Beaked whale	Delphinus densirostris	
	Canidae	Cuon alpinus	Asian wild dog or Dhole		
	Mustellidae	Aonyx (Amblyonyx) cineria Lutragale perspicillata	Clawless otter Smooth coated otter	also genus Lutra	
	Viverridae	Cynogale bennetti			
	Felidae	Felis sylvestris Prionailurs viverrinas Felis chaus Otocolobus manul lynx isabellina	Indian Desert cat Fishing cat Jungle cat Pallas's cat Lynx	also genus Felis. also genus Felis. also genus Felis.	
	PERISSODACTYLA	Equidae	Equus kiang	Tibetan wild ass	
	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Budorcas taxicolor Ovis ammon polii	Takin Marco Polo's sheep	

AVES

CICONIFORMES	Ciconiidae	Ciconia nigra	Black stork	
	Threskiornithidae	Platalea leucorodia	White spoonbill	
	Phoenicopteridae	Phoenicopterus ruber Phoenicopterus minor	Greater flamingo Lesser flamingo	
ANSERIFORMES	Anatidae	Sarkidiornis melanotos	Comb duck or Nakta	
FALCONIFORMES	Accipetridae	Accipetridae spp.	Vultures, Kites Harriers, Eagles, Buzzards, & Hawks	Excluding species covered in App I
	Falconidae	Falconidae spp.	Falcons	Except spp. covered in App I
GALLIFORMES	Pandionidae	Pandion haliaetus	Osprey	
	Phasianidae	Gallus sonneratii Ithaginis cruentus Polyplectron bicalcaratum	Grey jungle fowl Blood pheasant Peacock pheasant	
	GRUIFORMES	Gruidae	Grus grus Grus, antigone	Common crane Sarus crane
	Otididae	Otis tarda Arthropoides virgo	Great bustard Demoiselle crane	

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
PSITTACIFORMES	Psittacidae	Sypheotides indica	Likh or lesser florican	
		Otistertrax orientalis	Eastern little bustard	
		Psittacula eupatria	Large Indian parakeet	
		P. alexandri fasciate	Red breasted parakeet	
		P. a.abbotti	Andaman red breasted parakeet	
		P. caniceps	Blyths Nicobar parakeet	
		P. derbiana	Lord Derby's parakeet	
		P. longicauda	Andaman red cheeked parakeet	
		P. cyanocephala	Blossomheaded parakeet	
		P. roseata	Eastern blossomheaded parakeet	
		P. intermedia	Roths child's parakeet	
		P. himalayana	Himalayan slaty headed parakeet	
		P. finschii	Eastern slaty headed parakeet	
		P. columboides	Bluewinged parakeet	
STRIGIFORMES	Tytoridae	Loriculus vernalis	Indian lorikeet	
		Tytoridae spp.	Barn grass owl	
		Tyto alba		
		Tyto capensis		
CORACIIFORMES	Strigidae	Phodius badius		
		Strigidae spp.	Owls	
	Bucerotidae	Aceros narcondami	Narcondam hornbill	
		Anthracoceros coronatus	Malabar Pied Hornbill	
PASSERIFORMES	Sturnidae	coronatus		
		Buceros malabaricus	Indian Pied Hornbill	
		Buceros rhinoceros		
		Gracula religiosa	Hill Myna	

REPTILIA

TESTUDINATA	Emydidae	Kachuga spp. (K. dhongoka, K. smithii, K. sylhetensis K. tentoria	Dhoor or dhongoka Terrapin Chapant or Smith's Terrapin Deccan Sawback Terrapin
	Testudinidae	Geochelone elegans Geochelone emys Geochelone elongata Geochelone travancorica	Indian starred tortoise Assam land tortoise Yellow tortoise or red nosed tortoise Travancorica tortoise

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
SAURIA	Tryonichidae	Chitra spp. (Chitra indica) Lissemys punctata	The Chitra turtle India flap shelled turtle* ₃	
	Agamidae	Uromastyx hardwickii	Spinytailed lizard or sanda	
	Chamelenidae Varanidae	Chameleo zeylanicus Varanus salvator	Indian chameleon Water lizard	
SERPENTES	Boidae	Python reticulatus	Regal python	
		Eryx conicus	Common sand boas	
		Eryx johnii	Red or blunt-tailed sand boas	
	Colubridae	Elachistodon westermanni	Indian egg eating snake	
		Ptyas mucosus	Rat snake	
	Elapidae	Naja kaouthia	Monocellate cobra	
	Naja naja	Binocellate Cobra		
	Naja oxiana	Black cobra		
	Ophiophagus hannah	King cobra		
AMPHIBIA				
ANURA	Ranidae	Euphlyctis hexadactyla Hoplobatrachus tigerina	Six fingered frog Indian bull frog	also genus Rana also genus Rana
ELASMOBRANCHII				
ORECTOLOBIFORMES	Rhinocodontidae	Rhincodon typus	Whale shark	
INSECTA				
LEPIDOPTERA	Papillionidae	Bhutanitis spp. Ornithoptera spp. (Sensu D'Abrera) Parnassius apollo Teinopalpus spp. Teinopalpus imperialis Trogonoptera spp. (Sensu D' Abrera) Troides spp. (Sensu D Abrera) Troides minos Troides helena	Bhutan glory The bird wings The snow apollo Kesar-I-Hind Kaiser-I-Hind The bird wings The bird wings Southern bird wings Common bird wings	Bhutanitis lidderdalii

MOLLUSCA

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
VENEROIDA	Tridacnidae	Tridacna spp. Tridachna crocea Tridachna maxima Tridachna squamosa Hippopus hippopus	Giant clams Horses hoof clam	

**PHYLUM- CNIDARIA
CLASS- ANTHOZOA
(CORALS, SEA ANEMONES)**

HELIOPORACEA		Helioporidae spp. (includes only the species Heliopora coerulea. Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.)	Blue coral	
STOLONIFERA	Tubiporidae	Tubiporidae spp. (Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the convention.)	Organ pipe coral	
ANTIPATHARIA SCLERACTINIA		Antipatharia spp. Scleractinia spp. (Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.)	Black corals Stony corals	

**CLASS HYDROZOA
(SEA FERNS, FIRE CORALS, STINGING MEDUSAE)**

MILLEPORINA	Milleporidae	Milleporidae spp. (fossils are not subject to the provisions of the convention.	Fire coral
STYLASTERINA	Stylasteridae	Stylasteridae spp. (Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)	Lace coral

FLORA

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
	AMARYLLIDACEAE	Sternbergia fischeriana spp. # 1	Snowdrops, sternbergias	
	APOCYNACEAE	Rauwolfia serpentina # 2	Sarpagandha, snakeroot devil-pepper	
	BERBERIDACEAE	Podophyllum hexandrum # 2 (emodi)	Indian podophyllum	Sinopodophyllum hexandrum
	CACTACEAE	Cactaceae spp. 6 # 4	Cactus* ₄	excludes Pereskia spp. Pereskopsis spp. & Quiabentia spp
	CYATHEACEAE	Cyathea spp. # 1 genera viz. Alsophila (8 spp.) and Sphaeropteris (6 spp.) a) Alsophila andersonii b) Alsophila balakrishnanii c) Alsophila costularis d) Alsophila gammiei e) Alsophila gigantea f) Alsophila khasyana g) Alsophila nilgirensis h) Alsophila spinulosa i) Sphaeropteris albosetacea j) Sphaeropteris brunoniana k) Sphaeropteris crinita l) Sphaeropteris glauca m) Sphaeropteris holttumiana n) Sphaeropteris nicobarica	Tree ferns (2 Genera in India)	Cyathea andersonii Cyathea balakrishnanii Cyathea chinensis - Cyathea gigantea Cyathea khasyana Alsophila ornata Alsophila oldhami Cyathea nilgirensis Cyathea spinulosa Alsophila decipiens Amphicosmia decipiens Alsophila albosetacea Cyathea albosetacea Alsophila brunoniana Cyathea brunoniana Alsophila crinita Cyathea crinita Alsophila contaminans Cyathea contaminans Cyathea holttumiana Cyathea nicobarica

*₄ Cactus and aloes are cultivated in India.

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
	TAXACEAE	Taxus wallichiana # 2	Common yew or Birmi leaves (16.2.95 onwards)	
	THYMELAEACEAE	Aquilaria malaccensis # 1 Aquilaria khasiana # 1	Agarwood (16.2.95 onwards)	
	VALERIANACEAE	Nardostachys grandiflora # 2	Jatamansi / Spikenard (18.9.97 onwards)	Nardostachys jatamansi

NOTE :

- (i) Following taxa have been deleted from Appendix II of convention w.e.f. 19.7.2000.
Ceropegia spp., Frerea indica and Cyatheaceae spp. with the exception of Cyathea spp (Including Alsophila, Nephelea, Sphaeropteris, Trichipteris)

APPENDIX - III

**FAUNA
MAMMALIA**

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms/Remarks
RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Marmota caudata Marmota himalayana	Long tailed marmot Himalayan marmot	
CARNIVORA	Canidae	Canis aureus Vulpes bengalensis Vulpes vulpes griffithi Vulpes vulpes montana Vulpes vulpes pusilla (leucopus)	Asiatic Jackal Common fox Red fox Hill fox Desert fox	
	Mustelidae	Martes flavigula Martes gwatkinsii Martes foina intermedia Mustela altaica Mustela erminea ferghanae Mustela kathiah Mustela sibirica	Yellow throated marten Nilgiri marten Marten Weasel Ermine Yellow bellied weasel Siberian weasel or Himalayan weasel	
	Viverridae	Arctictis binturong Paguma larvata Paradoxurus hermaphroditus Paradoxurus jerdoni Viverra civettina Viverra zibetha Viverricula indica	Binturong or bear cat Himalayan palm civet Common palm civet Brown palm civet Malabar civet Large Indian civet Small Indian civet	
	Herpestidae	Herpestes javanicus Herpestes edwardsii Herpestes fuscus Herpestes smithii Herpestes urva Herpestes vitticollis	Mongoose Indian Grey Mongoose Indian brown Mongoose Mongoose Crab-eating mongoose Stripe-naked mongoose	Herpestes brachyurus fuscus
ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Antilope cervicapra Bubalus arnee (Bubalis) Tetracerus quadricornis	Black buck Wild buffalo Four-horned antelope	App. III for Nepal App. III for Nepal App. III for Nepal

AVES

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms/Remarks
GALLIFORMES	Phasianidae	Tragopan satyra	Satyr tragopan	App. III for Nepal

REPTILIA

SERPENTES	Colubridae	Atretium schistosum Cerberus rhynchops Xenochrophis piscator	Olivaceous keelback Dog faced water snake Checkered keelback	Formerly in Genus Natrix
	Viperidae	Daboia russelii	Russel's viper	Earlier genus Vipera

FLORA

	Gnetaceae	Gnetum montanum # 1		App. III for Nepal
	Magnoliaceae	Magnolia liliifera		Magnolia hodgsonii / App. III for Nepal
	Podocarpaceae	var. obovata # 1 Podocarpus neriifolius # 1	Kat bhaluka	App. III for Nepal
	Tetracentraceae	Tetra centron sinense	—	App. III for Nepal

Psittacula krameri deleted from CITES.

Appendices I, II and III

Valid from 22 May 2009

Interpretation

- #1 All parts and derivatives, except:
- Seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia)
 - Seeding or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
 - Cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and
 - Fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of artificially propagated plants of the genus vanilla.
- #2 All parts and derivatives except;
- Seeds and pollen; and
 - Finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.
- #3 Whole and sliced roots and parts of roots.
- #4 All parts and derivatives, except:
- Seeds, except those from Mexican cacti originating in Mexico, and pollen;
 - Seeding or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
 - Cut flowers of artificially propagated plants;
 - Fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated plants; and
 - Separate stem joints (pads) and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genus *Opuntia* subgenus *Opuntia*.
- #5 Logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.
- #6 Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets and plywood.
- #7 Logs, wood-chips, powder and extracts.
- #8 Underground parts (i.e. roots, rhizomes): whole, parts and powdered.
- #9 All parts and derivatives except those bearing a label
“ Produced from *Hoodia* spp. material obtained through controlled harvesting and production in collaboration with the CITES Management Authority of Botswana/Namibia/South Africa under agreement No. BW/NA/ZAxxxxxx”.
- #10 Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, including unfinished wood articles used for the fabrication of bows for stringed musical instrument.
- #11 Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood, powder and extracts

Notes:

1 Population of Argentina (listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicuñas, in cloth, and in derived manufactured products and other handicraft artefacts. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the *Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña*, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-ARGENTINA'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUÑA-ARGENTINAARTESANÍA'. All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

2 Population of Bolivia (listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicuñas, and in cloth and items made thereof, including luxury handicrafts and knitted articles.

The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the *Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña*, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-BOLIVIA'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUÑA-BOLIVIA-ARTESANÍA'.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

3 Population of Chile (listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicuñas, and in cloth and items made thereof, including luxury handicrafts and knitted articles. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the *Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña*, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-CHILE'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUÑA-CHILEARTESANÍA'. All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

4 (Population of Peru listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicuñas and in the stock extant at the time of the ninth meeting of the Conference of the Parties (November 1994) of 3249 kg of wool, and in cloth and items made thereof, including luxury handicrafts and knitted articles. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the *Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña*, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-PERÚ'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUÑA-PERÚ-ARTESANÍA'.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

5 Populations of Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe (listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing:

- a) trade in hunting trophies for non-commercial purposes;
- b) trade in live animals to appropriate and acceptable destinations, as defined in Resolution Conf. 11.20, for Botswana and Zimbabwe and for *in situ* conservation programmes for Namibia and South Africa;
- c) trade in hides;
- d) trade in hair;
- e) trade in leather goods for commercial or non-commercial purposes for Botswana, Namibia and South Africa and for noncommercial purposes for Zimbabwe;
- f) trade in individually marked and certified ekipas incorporated in finished jewellery for non-commercial purposes for Namibia and ivory carvings for non-commercial purposes for Zimbabwe;
- g) trade in registered raw ivory (for Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe, whole tusks and pieces) subject to the following:
 - i) only registered government-owned stocks, originating in the State (excluding seized ivory and ivory of unknown origin);
 - ii) only to trading partners that have been verified by the Secretariat, in consultation with the Standing Committee, to have sufficient national legislation and domestic trade controls to ensure that the imported ivory will not be re-exported and will be managed in accordance with all requirements of Resolution Conf. 10.10 (Rev. CoP14) concerning domestic manufacturing and trade;
 - iii) not before the Secretariat has verified the prospective importing countries and the registered government-owned stocks;
 - iv) raw ivory pursuant to the conditional sale of registered government-owned ivory stocks agreed at CoP12, which are 20,000 kg (Botswana), 10,000 kg (Namibia) and 30,000 kg (South Africa);
 - v) in addition to the quantities agreed at CoP12, government-owned ivory from Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe registered by 31 January 2007 and verified by the Secretariat may be traded and despatched, with the ivory in paragraph g) iv) above, in a single sale per destination under strict supervision of the Secretariat;
 - vi) the proceeds of the trade are used exclusively for elephant conservation and community conservation and development programmes within or adjacent to the elephant range; and
 - vii) the additional quantities specified in paragraph g) v) above shall be traded only after the Standing Committee has agreed that the above conditions have been met; and
- h) no further proposals to allow trade in elephant ivory from populations already in Appendix II shall be submitted to the Conference of the Parties for the period from CoP14 and ending nine years from the date of the single sale of ivory that is to take place in accordance with provisions in paragraphs g) i), g) ii), g) iii), g) vi) and g) vii). In addition such further proposals shall be dealt with in accordance with Decisions 14.77 and 14.78.

On a proposal from the Secretariat, the Standing Committee can decide to cause this trade to cease partially or completely in the event of non-compliance by exporting or importing countries, or in the case of proven detrimental impacts of the trade on other elephant populations.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

6 Artificially propagated specimens of the following hybrids and/or cultivars are not subject to the provisions of the Convention:

- *Hatiora x graeseri*
- *Schlumbergera x buckleyi*
- *Schlumbergera russelliana x Schlumbergera truncata*
- *Schlumbergera orssichiana x Schlumbergera truncata*
- *Schlumbergera opuntioides x Schlumbergera truncata*
- *Schlumbergera truncata* (cultivars)
- Cactaceae spp. colour mutants lacking chlorophyll, grafted on the following grafting stocks: *Harrisia 'Jusbertii'*, *Hylocereus trigonus* or *Hylocereus undatus*
- *Opuntia microdasys* (cultivars).

7 Artificially propagated hybrids of the following genera are not subject to the provisions of the Convention, if conditions, as indicated under a) and b), are met: *Cymbidium*, *Dendrobium*, *Phalaenopsis* and *Vanda*:

a) Specimens are readily recognizable as artificially propagated and do not show any signs of having been collected in the wild such as mechanical damage or strong dehydration resulting from collection, irregular growth and heterogeneous size and shape within a taxon and shipment, algae or other epiphyllous organisms adhering to leaves, or damage by insects or other pests; and

b) i) when shipped in non-flowering state, the specimens must be traded in shipments consisting of individual containers (such as cartons, boxes, crates or individual shelves of CC-containers) each containing 20 or more plants of the same hybrid; the plants within each container must exhibit a high degree of uniformity and healthiness; and the shipment must be accompanied by documentation, such as an invoice, which clearly states the number of plants of each hybrid; or
ii) when shipped in flowering state, with at least one fully open flower per specimen, no minimum number of specimens per shipment is required but specimens must be professionally processed for commercial retail sale, e.g. labelled with printed labels or packaged with printed packages indicating the name of the hybrid and the country of final processing. This should be clearly visible and allow easy verification.

Plants not clearly qualifying for the exemption must be accompanied by appropriate CITES documents.

- 8 Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of *Cyclamen persicum* are not subject to the provisions of the Convention. However, the exemption does not apply to such specimens traded as dormant tubers.
- 9 Artificially propagated hybrids and cultivars of *Taxus cuspidata*, live, in pots or other small containers, each consignment being accompanied by a label or document stating the name of the taxon or taxa and the text 'artificially propagated', are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.

ANNEXURE : V-A

**OFFENCE CASES DETECTED FOR THE VIOLATION OF PROVISIONS OF WILDLIFE
(PROTECTION) ACT 1972, EXIM POLICY OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA & CITES IN RESPECT OF
WILD FAUNA & FLORA DURING 2009 AT CUSTOMS EXPORT POINTS**

Sl . No.	Place of Detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item	Qty.	Nature of Offence
1	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	Maki Khenglawt Shiha Vengpui, South Mizoram	Ngunthang Khenglawt Ovre Kvernduls Veien 5397, Norway	Dried fish & seeds	4.535 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
2	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	Lal Khuntiri Chatlang Lily Venog Mizoram, Aizwal	Esther Snell Keren Hoysad Afula, Israel	Herbal plant items/seeds	4.660 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
3	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	Mary Sajheltang Kawn Seupa, Mizoram	Duh Chung 7809 Elladobles 111 Indiana Polis, USA	Herbal item/dried fish	7.920 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
4	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	Chinlarm Haokip Chura Chandpur, Manipur	Haokip David H.No.128/9, Maalot, Israel	Dried leaves/dried fish	5.1 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
5	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	Lal Hilpui Motel Veng, Aizwal FPO, Kolkata	Yafet Hnamte Kirial Arba H.No.407/9 Kiriari Arba, Isreal	Herbal items/leaves/roots	3.220 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
6	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	Puetei Aizal Dawrpul West Aizwal, Mizoram FPO, Kolkata	H. Lian Thung Tredestand, Norway	Herbal items	5.620 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
7	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	Lalni Thanga Aizwal, Mizoram FPO, Kolkata	H.Y. Hepzeb Zelman Shozol, Maalot, Isreal	Herbal items/dried fish	3.4 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
8	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	C. Zirliana, Aizwal, Mizoram FPO, Kolkata	L. Huaingo 5923 Temple Hill Calgery AB, TIY, Canada	Herbal items/tobacco	4 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy

9	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	L. Memtomelin Imphal, Manipur FPO, Kolkata	B. Leima Ponpanjapan, Yokohama Shi Abu-ku Aboni - Japan	Dried fish/herbs	3.960 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
10	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	Nipenga, Armed Veng, Aizwal, Mizoram FPO, Kolkata	Nun UK 202 S Celandy Battle Creek, NI 49015, USA	Dried Frogs	1.185 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
11	FPO, Kolkata	15.01.09	Nipenga, Armed Veng, Aizwal, Mizoram	B.S. Khenglawt HO. Jrupre 682 Tv9900 Frederik Shover, Denmark	Dried fish	0.615 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
12	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	22.01.09	M/s Kamal Nursery Andul, Mouri, Howrah, WB	M/s Anaam AI Hauah, PO Box- 1858, P.C.No.112 Ruwi, Oman	Live plants (Yucca, Thuja, Pinus, Rosa, Euonymus, Senecio with fruit plants of mango litchi etc.	1310 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
13	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	02.02.09	D.S. Exports, D-16/19 Man Mandir Dasaswamedh Varanasi	Mr Fabio Parcale Vieson Martino 7706060 Lisccano Nrceone, Perngia Italy	1. Koot (Saussurea lappa) 2. Agar(Aquilaria) 3. Kasturi (Musk) in formulation	70 bottles	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
14	IGI AIR CARGO DHL New Delhi	02.02.09	Village Women Crafts- F15 RIICO, Industrial Area Ranthambore Road, Sawai Madhopur Rajasthan	M/s Lourdess Baker, 7- Braewick Court, Dallas Texas 75225, USA	Shawls of Shahtoosh	06 shawls	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
15	Chatrapati Shivaji International Airport, Module 2B Mumbai	03.02.09	(i)Paras Nath Shaw, 168, Aheritola Street, Calcutta – 700005. PP. No. G4661851, Flight No. IC 693, (ii)Adharam Gupta, No. 9, Santan Mistry Lane, Oriapara, Salkia, P.O. Salkia, Howrah – 711106. PP. No. G 5671438, Flight No. IC 693,	(i) Destination – Bangkok. (ii) Destination – Bangkok.	Peacock Tail Feather Cutmoon Shaped	15 Kgs. 15 Kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy

16	DRT CFS, Nhava Sheva, JNPT Container No. XINU 1349960 Container brought back from Malaysia by SIIB, Customs Mumbai	06.02.09	----	Malaysia	Red sanders wood logs (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	10790 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
17	NS Dock, Kolkata	06.02.09	Hitachi-kk Manufacture Co., 65/L M.B. Road, Kolkata-6	S.C. Prolexim Co. SRL Romania	Wood logs	225 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
18	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	06.02.09	United Genetics India Pvt. Ltd., S27, F-Block 60 Feet Road, Bangalore-92	M/s AR Malik & Co. Pvt. Ltd., Siddique Bazar, Dhaka-1000	Vegetable & fruit seeds	545 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
19	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Deoki Chattu, Subedar Busty, Kurseong, Darjeeling, WB	K. Dewan, Yemen Real Estate Agents Commercial Area, Khou Maskai Aden, Yemen	Botanical herbs	0.895 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
20	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Suisungi Lawangtlei L IV, Mizoram	L. Khenglawt, Norvald, Frajirds, Stravenga, Norway	Herbal items	1.5 Kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
21	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	N. Jamir, Chiten Comphen, A.H. Road, Dimapur	A. Jamir, P.O.Box- 977, Welester, USA	Dried meat/herbs	1.950 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
22	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Grace Hlan chanig DonBosco St., Khatla, Aizwal	Nocung 121 Walnut St. Columbus Act IA 52738, USA	Dried fish/herbs	1.250 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy

23	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Rachel Hanghal, D. Phailien, Chura Chandpur, Manipur	Tzion Hanghal Sl. Misgar 15/2 Karmiel, Israel	Dried fish	5.6 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
24	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Sui Thang, Lawong Thai, Mizoram	K. Khim Abou 90J Limrich Place, Canada	Dried fish/dried plant items/herbs	2.350 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
25	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Hmet Chum, N. Saiha, Mizoram	H. Bik 1595 Old Lewilville TX 755067 USA	Fired Meat/fried herbs	5.3 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
26	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Lalng Aihawmi Upper Republic, Aizwal	Mordesei Monasha Kiryat Arba Romot Maure Israel	Dried fish/tobacco	7.645 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
27	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	S.I.C. Thuai Khatla, Aizwal	Biak Hmung 2800 University Buldg. FL 32216 USA	Dried fish/plant items	0.810 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
28	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	E. Chilli Ainak C/o J. Himu College Veng, Saiba Mizoram	Khailai Thangs 1733 Escot Indiana Polis, USA	Dried herbs	1.8 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
29	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	T. Tanthang Maiban Unipon Haobam Dewan Leikei Imphal	Esther Touthang Zalotinske St. Israel	Dried fishes/ herbs/chilli seeds	5.8 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
30	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Ms B.H. Buam Ambera, Lame Ville Shillong 793002	Mr. L.B. Buam 3 Deveneaux Court, Ipswich, Sufflocn, UK	Dried fish	1.7 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
31	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Saitei, Chinge Beng C-4/11 Aizwal	Thlathnga Old Kings Road Jackson Ville, USA	Dried lizard/herbs	4.725 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy

32	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	P. Sumati Devi Langing S.O., Imphal	L. Shanti Kumar Lodge K-711, Kamaba, Mangue Kie, Tokyo	Dried fish/herbs/ honey/dried plant parts/garlic	2.83 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
33	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	S.I. C. Thuluai Khatla, Aizwal	Moe Moe C. Phebilithn 721 Agenne A. Stringfieed, USA	Herbal plant extract, herbs	1.5 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
34	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Rina Wami Kualmawi, BilKhomthur Mizoram	Yadish, St.No.27/5 S.P. No.915 Pin 90100 Israel	Dried herbs with other items	7.875 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
35	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	J. Biak Chunga Niawhtlang P.O. Saiha Mizoram	Suihletriali, 647, Hollow Pinco DR Indiana Polis IN 46217, USA	Herbal items	1.180 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
36	FPO, Kolkata	10.02.09	Khup Kholun Kipgen Old Lambe Lane Imphal 795001	Mr. Avin Gangte H. Ashkelen, Nitzan 2 Israel	Dried leaf, plant roots, dried fish	2.4 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
37	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	11.02.09	M/s Wilson Drugs and Pharma ceuticals Pvt Ltd P.O. Uggi Jaladhar Punjab	M/s Herbal Ayurvedica SRL, 104 110 Margele lor st, N 34/4/52, VI Sector Bucharest Romania	1.Somraji Oil 2. Flamisyl Oil 3. Lakshadi Oil 1,2,3 containing Saussurea lappa & 4 Yograj Guggal contain V.Roxburghi	240 bottles 240 bottles 240 bottles 180 bottles	
38	CFS Patparganj Delhi	20.02.09	M/s Ahuja Exim House, 1418/2nd Floor, Mukherji Nagar-Delhi 09	Hattan National Bank City, Office Colombo-1 Sri- Lanka	Himalayan chirgullia	4121 kgs	
39	IGI Air Cargo New Delhi	20.02.09	MIR Handicrafts Pvt Ltd F-89/4/1 Okhala Industrail Area Phase-I, New Delhi-110020	Credit Due Nord 43 RUE BAUBOURG 75003 Paris France	Scarf like shawls	02 shawls	
40	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	25.02.09	Chemical Resources SCO 76, Ist Floor, Swastik Vihar, MCD Panchkula (HR) 134109	Bioform Nutrition 37330, Cedar Blud. E, New York CA 94560 U.S.A	Pygeum Extract	1kg	

41	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	04.03.09	New Topper 1mt Kowloon, Hongkong	Kalka Crafts 1177/12 Govindpuri Kalkaji New Delhi	Worked MOP (Butlon)	80kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
42	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Rose Tamang, Rose Cottage, 10 th Mile Kalimpong	Sivakumar Limbu GRU No.3873 BSB Brunei, Darusalem	Plant derivatives /herbal items	1.980 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
43	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Ngailum, Khengjong BPO. Koite, Churachandanp ur, Manipur	Lily Hangshing Harav Keon 28/20, Maloth, Tarashikha 21031, Israel	Herbal items/seed	3.8 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
44	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	L. Hookip BPO Saiden Churachandanp ur, Manipur	K. Gangte, Eretz Khanda 11 Bet EL 40631 PO Box 404, Israel	Dried fish, herbal items	5.420 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
45	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Leichombam Muhini Devi, Leikei, Imphal	. Bimashakidevi 1520 California Ave. Appt.112, LA, USA	Dried fish	1.880 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
46	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	F. Lalthem Pari Lung Lei, Veng Lai, Mizoram	Thang H. Kit 216, Derwyn, Pr. W. Apt.20, USA	Dried fish/mushroom/seeds	1.6 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
47	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	C. Lalhlumpui New Colony II, Saiha Dt. Mizoram	Duh Cai 709, Harwood Terruce Bed Ford, TX 76021, USA	Plant item & Animal body parts	3.440 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
48	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Denkam Bhutia Pedong, Upper dalep Darjeeling, WB	Pempa Samueh 28 Ronglas Road, North Ching Ford, London, UK	Animal fat/tendon/body parts	1.065 kgs.	Violation of foreign trade Policy
49	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Lalmal Sawme HB Motors, Chanmeri Aizwal, Mizoram	R.V. Himar 604, Kiru Road Apt.36, Decante GA 30030, USA	Herbal items	2.050 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy

50	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Tial Tinpak Tui Dang Tilang Lawngtlai, Mizoram	Dawtzi Sahana CT No.214 ATT.4, Jacksonville, USA	Dried fish/frog	0.855 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
51	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Biax Thanga Laipui Thang Aizwal, Mizoram	Siang Hnem, 7802 Dog Wood, Indianapolis IW 46777 USA	Dried fish/frog	7.190 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
52	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Ngur Zingi G-6419, Chanmary, Aizwal, Mizoram	Z. Ramchunglian Lilly Sand Vigin 31A 4877, Gimsod, Norway	Dried animal body parts/fish & herbal items	3.6 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
53	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Robert BZL Eastern Theological College Rajabari- 785014, Jorhat, Assam	Van Lian Chung, 7924, Ella Dodsalam Indianapolis, USA	Dry meat, herbs/dry fish	4.303 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
54	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Robert BZL Eastern Theological College Rajabari- 785014, Jorhat, Assam	Tin Peng Zathang Mister Dlaff. Veizz, Oslo Norway	Dried lizard/bird/dry meat/herbs	2.5 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
55	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Duati, C/o Mizafeed Liunglei, Mizoram	Veng Pui 1312, Mulberry CT Frederik, MD, 21703, USA	Herbal items/dried fish	3.510 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
56	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Chinlam Haokip Mission Road, Churachandanp ur, Manipur	H.D. Haotinkhip Han Cooh St. Israel	Herbal items/dried fish	2.8 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
57	FPO, Kolkata	05.03.09	Thawngi C/o R.K. Rochanliana Lunglei, Mizoram	L. Malim Stravanger, Norway	Seeds/dry fish	5.890 Kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
58	Chennai	05.03.2009	Vimraj Exports No.19/6, Motilal Street, T.Nagar, Chennai – 17.	Malaysia	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> Neem seed	20 Kgs 180 Kgs	Violation of export policy & CITES

59	Chennai	03.03.2009	Quality associates Kothur Village & posts Gudiatham Tlk., Vellore, Tamil Nadu	China	Micronized Myro balam (<i>Terminalia chebula</i>)	17500 Kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
60	Chennai	05.03.2009	Vimraj Exports No.19/6, Motilal St, T.Nagar, Ch – 17.	Malaysia	Neem seeds	40 Kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
61	Chennai Foreign Post Office	12.03.2009	T & T No.101/1, Kundrathoor High Road, Chennai-116.	Mr. Schulte Vascam paswege No.75, Sita Devekamp, The Netherlands	Sea shells <i>Cassis cornuta</i> <i>Fasciolara trapezium</i>	1 No 1 No	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
62	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	13.03.09	Mr.Babu Bhai, Chameli Market, MI Road Jaipur	Marcus Muller, AV FINK, ENW EG2 GERMANY	Canines of <i>Sus scrofa</i>	6 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
63	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	16.03.09	M/s Arya Bastu Bhandar, 46 Dispensary Road, Dehradun	Santo Raphael, Ro-6768885, Bucha Rest, Romania	Saussurea lappa and Picrorhiza kurroa roots	15 gm each	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
64	CFS Patparganj Delhi	18.03.09	Ozone Ayurvedics, 1, L.S.C, Block A3, Janak Puri New Delhi- 110058	M/s Natures Nutrition and remidies, 604 Edward Ave, Richmond Hill, Ont-64, C9 YZ, CANADA	1. Nomark Face wash gel (<i>Aquilaria sp.</i>) 2.Bhring raj oil (<i>Saussurea lappa</i>)	1. 200 pcs 2. 50 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
65	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	18.03.09	M/s Terai Overseas Ltd., 11, Govt. Place (East), Kolkata- 69	M/s Rahim & Sons Int. A/222, St. No.1, Burmi Colony, 36-G, Landhi, Karachi, Pakistan	Seeds of <i>Strychnos nuxvomica</i> & <i>Erythrina variegata</i> (Indian Coral Tree)	13.5 MT	Violation of f Foreign Trade Policy .
66	FPO, Kolkata	19.03.09	T.C. Thanga, New Saiha, Dt. Saiha 796901, Mizoram	Ms. Sui Hlei 69, Wiltkie- Crescent NAC NAC, Lower Hutt Wellington, New Zealand	Herbal products	10.225 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy

67	FPO, Kolkata	19.03.09	S. Cherizahau House No.C 581, Lower Zarkawt, Aizwal, Mizoram	Mong Sin Tial 3912 White Hog, Calgary, C-4, Canada	Seeds/herbs + other goods	10.860 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
68	FPO, Kolkata	19.03.09	Delphine Gardin, Hotel Sana, 6, S.N. Banerjee Rd. Kolkata-87	D. Gardin, Rue De Dublin 33 1050 Bruselles, Belgium	<i>Lambis sp./ Turbo marmoratus</i> (Sea shells)	6.970 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
69	FPO, Kolkata	19.03.09	Delphine Gardin, Hotel Sana, 6, S.N. Banerjee Rd. Kolkata-87	D. Gardin, Rue De Dublin 33 1050 Bruselles, Belgium	<i>Coral</i> (6 pcs.)	4.830 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
70	FPO, Kolkata	19.03.09	A. Zettel Tourist Inn, Sudder Street, Kolkata-16	Andrea Zettel Glasberg Str.23 63776 Moemris, Doxberg, Germany	<i>Coral</i> (12 pcs) & Sea-shells of <i>Trochus niloticus</i> (2 pcs.), <i>Lambis crocea</i> (4 pcs.) <i>Queen conch</i> (1 pc) <i>Tridachna sp.</i> (5 pcs.) <i>Turbinella sp.</i> (3 pcs.) + other goods	18.430 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
71	FPO, Kolkata	19.03.09	Rachel Hanghal D. Dhailien Chura Chandpur, Manipur 795128	E. Hanghal 15/12, Karmiel P.O.Box 5571 Israel	Herbal plant parts/Dried fish	4.7 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
72	FPO, Kolkata	19.03.09	NOKAP, Champha Mizoram	Monsei Apt. 147 Arthur St. Ohawa, Ontario, Canada	Dried herbal items, seeds, dried fish	7.780 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
73	FPO, Kolkata	19.03.09	Lalthiang Hilme C/o Dr. L. Hnema Chaltlang Rd. Chandmary, Manipur	Manthliall Lirpot Perk IN 6- 2 TH, 6800 Gerdi, Denmark	Herbs/dry fishes	4.780 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
74	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	20.03.09	Shahnaz herbals, C-42 Okhal Industrial Area Phase-I, New Delhi-20	Avia Herbals Ltd, 113-1138 Eagle Stard Coventry, CV-14 GP UK	1. Shahnaz Hussain Pain relever oil (Saussurea lappa)	30 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES

75	IGI Air Cargo	20.03.09	Jiwa Ayurvedic Pharmacy Ltd, Palla, sector 37, Faridabad	Paramayu pharmacy Ltd Croatia	Dhanvantram oil (Saussurea lappa)	04 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
76	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	30.03.09	T&T Buttons Honkong	Saiwana Exports Pvt Ltd D-9/2 Okhal Phase-II, New Delhi	MOP SHELL BUTTON	27 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
77	GDL CFS, JNPT Mumbai	01.04.09	M/S Jain Impex, 122. 406 Ajay Industrial Estate, B-Anjirwadi, Mazgaon, Mumbai – 400010.	Indiska Manageme, Megasinet AB, Malmvagen 1, Stockholm, Varten, Sweden.	Sea Shell Hangings (<i>Placenta placenta</i>)	702 Nos. of Hangngs (10530 Shells)	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
78	Speedy CFS, JNPT Mumbai	02.04.09	M/S Panchagangaa Agro Tech Pvt. Ltd., Gat No. 559/1C, Pune Nagar Road, Wacholi, Dist – Pune, 412207.	Al Awael General Trading, P.O. Box. 7571, Ajman Jebel Ali, Sharjah, UAE.	Wood logs of suspected coniferous tree.	602 Nos. (4960 Kgs.)	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
79	Speedy CFS, JNPT Mumbai	09.04.09	M/S Panchagangaa Agro Tech Pvt. Ltd., Gat No. 559/1C, Pune Nagar Road, Wacholi, Dist – Pune, 412207.	Al Awael General Trading, P.O. Box. 7571, Ajman Jebel Ali, Sharjah, UAE.	Wood logs of Red sanders (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	174 Nos. (5750 Kgs.)	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
80	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	09.4.09	Mrs V. Ratna Plot No.80 H.N.19-86/80 Ashok Enclave Sainik puri (ECIL) Hyderabad	Mrs Suguna Chunduri No. 18- Aloott Way, Avon Connecticut USA	Peacock tail feather attached in costume	1 pc	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
81	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	17.4.09	Sri Balaji Biotech, 1405 Sector-14 Faridabad	Trinity Consultants Barnham, West Sussex UK	Vanda roxburghii extract in formulation	02 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES

82	FPO, Kolkata	21.04.09	Kabel Novak, Puri, Durga Lodge, Orissa	Jan Turnovec Velibortick A- 171, Praha-19900 Czeck Republic	Animal Bone(carnivore) Sawn timber Horn of Markhor	3 pcs. 5 pcs. 1 pc (6.095K gs)	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
83	FPO, Kolkata	21.04.09	Sonam Topden Martam House Bhanu Path, Gangtok, Sikkim	Mr. Gorec Davilla 1684 Cove Walk SW Vashon WA 98070, USA	Tea (<i>Camellia sinensis</i>) seeds	1.750 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
84	FPO, Kolkata	21.04.09	Kristian Schroeer Port Blair, A & N Islands, India	F. Verteties 07259, Dresden, Rottener Str. 115/1706 Germany	Sea shells of <i>Lambis crocea</i> & <i>Tridachna maxima</i> (with other shell/other item)	1 pc. 1 Pc. (4.840 kgs)	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
85	FPO, Kolkata	21.04.09	Mrs. Lal Hluti C-70/1, Ramhluna North, Aizwal, Mizoram	Mr. Zotham Suga Hilton Road, CA, USA	Vegetable seeds/ mushrooms	1.475 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
86	FPO, Kolkata	21.04.09	K.T. Zakian, Saiha, Mizoram	Biante 7823 Ella Dobbs L.N. Appt.. 97, Indiana Polis, USA	Vegetable seeds	2.295 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
87	FPO, Kolkata	21.04.09	R. Kr. Tarway Giridih, Makalpur Jharkhand	Anurag Das 450 West Brookes Court, Illinois, USA	Botanical herbs – <i>Swertia chirata</i> herbs & <i>Rawolfia serpentina</i> roots	1.725 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
88	NS Dock, Kolkata	24.04.09	Sen International 101D, Kankulia Road, Kol-29	Son Tungco Ltd. L-KA Long Block-Mong cai, Town-Quang Ninh Province Vietnam	Orchid bulbs (<i>Dendrobium sp.</i>) & Mushroom	15031 kgs. 180 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
89	(Office) Sealed sample referred by ICD patparganj	24.4.09	Arosol Chemicals pvt. Ltd B-4, Industrial Estate, Delhi Road, Saharanpur,U.P	Arms International Amber Motel No.16, P.E.C.H.S Nursery, Karachi	Cuffsol FS Found to contain Saussurea lappa	100 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
90	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	29.4.09	M/s SGS Herbals Pvt Ltd Solan, Himachal Pradesh	Dr. A.K.Mehta Uveda Health Products Eliaerts treat ZS, 2140 Borgerhout, Belgium	Mahanaryan oil containing Saussurea lappa & Aquilaria sp.	50 lts	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES

91	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	29.4.09	M/s Divya pharmacy, A-1 Industrial Area, Haridwar, Uttrakhand	JMJK Group of companies Ltd. 3/54 campbell Road Royal Oak, Auckland New Zealand	Chavanprash Containing Aquilaria agallocha	10x1000 gm pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
92	Haldia Sea Port Kolkata	06.05.09	Manaksia Ltd. Bikaneer Building, 3 rd floor, 8/1 Lalbazar St., Kol-1.	Jal Omani & Partner, Fibreglass Factory, WLL PO Box 16235, Quadesia 35853, Kuwait	Bamboos (raw & dried) (<i>Melacana sp.</i>)	5000 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
93	IGI AIR CARGO	13.5.09	Gudia creation, B-39, A Shivangi Kunj, madipur New Delhi	Ayodhya Collection LA Mela Audera Fran Co. Via Scoperya 280130 Faleria Italy	Himalaya ante-wrinkle cream (saussurea lappa)	11 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 & CITES
94	Speedy Multimodes Buffer Yard Mumbai	21.05.09	Disha International, Unit No. A/02F, 1 st Floor, Industrial Estate Unit Co-op Society Ltd. Ram Chandra Lane, Extn – Malad – 400064.	Abdulla General Trading, P.O.Box – 450165, Ajman Jabel Ali, UAE.	Wood Logs (<i>Acacia sp.</i>)	9340 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
95	IGI AIR CARGO	29.05.09	Aroma laboratory , Pansariyam P.O. Kannouj Unnav UP	Shamama Perfumes, Sabkhe, Bldg P.O. Box 39947 Deira Dubai UAE	Balchar oil (Nardostachys grandiflora)	5 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
96	CWC CFS, JNPT Mumbai	01.06.09	Rubina International Trading Org, Hira Mahal, 2 nd Floor, Room 6A, Near Kazi Sayyed Street, Mumbai.	Royal Palace Perfume Ind. Sharjah, UAE.	Agarwood Chips (<i>Aquilaria sp.</i>)	470 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
97	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	01.06.09	Shanti Gram Exports D-25 Pitam Pura New Delhi	Gopinathan Nair New York	Herbal products containing Saussurea lappa	447 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 & CITES
98	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	08.06.09	M/s Kapco International Ltd , Plot No.11 Sector -3 Permano Solan, Himachal Pradesh	FT Fragrance Co. ltd Sathron, 10120 Bangkok, Thailand	Orchid oil (Orchis mascula)	1 kg	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES

99	FPO Mumbai	11.06.09	Mr. Rupesh Dhabolkar, H. No. 467, Dabhowada, Chapora, Bardet, Goa - 403509.	Chorlotte Rohout Chez, Mr. Biefmann, 32 Avenue, Francois Mansari, 78600, Maisons, Laffitte, France.	Lambis shell (<i>Lambis crocata</i>) articles	2 Nos.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
100	Chennai Foreign Post Office	11.06.2009	Mr.Gnanachanthiran C/o, Thusathini No.82/12, Ponnambalam salai, K.K. Nagar, Chennai -600 078.	Mr.Gnanachanthiran No.70, challenger court, Scar perough DN, Mike 424, Canada	Sea shell (<i>Cypracassis rufa</i>)	1 No	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
101	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	17.06.09	Natural herbs & formulation, 347, Mandawar, Dehradun, RD Roorki, District- Haridwar ,Uttarakhand	Shakaki Trading Co. Dr BASSAMAL Syria Damascus	Veternary medicine (<i>Saussurea lappa</i>)	6 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
102	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	03.07.09	M/s Singhvi Int. 2/7 Sarat Bose Rd Kolkata-20	-	Sea shells of <i>Terebra sp.</i>	199.5 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
103	IGI AIR CARGO	13.7.09	Mathur Exports, Ist floor, 1115 Main Bazar Pahad Ganj, New Delhi	Zapata, Tyska Brinkenia, Sweden,	Chyawanprash (<i>Aquilaria agallocha</i>)	30 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
104	IGI AIR CARGO	20.7.09	Shri Ganga Pharmacy P.O. Swargashra, Rishikesh	Skurikhina Natalya Kazakistan	oil containing (<i>Aquilaria agallocha</i>)	240 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
105	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	22.07.09	M/s Al Qutab Export 1, Palm Beach Road, Mumbai-400705	-	Frozen boneless buffalo meat	28,908 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
106	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	28.07.09	M/s Shivang Trexim Ltd., 3, Satyanarayan Temple Rd., Salkia, Howrah	M/s Kosny Corpn. Pty. Ltd., 18-20, Belconnen Greecent, Brendale, Brisbane Australia	Wooden sawn timber (<i>Shorea sp.</i>)	36248 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
107	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	July 09	Amazing herbal remedies, D-13 GF South Ex. 1 New Delhi	Mr. Armine Wuelker, Germany	Herbal Sinus(<i>Saussurea Lappa</i>)	25 pcs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES

108	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	07.08.09	Ustad Ji & Co., VP-258-A Pitam Pura New Delhi	Gonative New Zealand	Spikenard oil (Nardostachys jatamansi)	1kg	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
109	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	07.08.09	Dehlvi Natural 4 club Road Delhi	Rider International Corp. 6344 N. Claremont Ave. Chic IL-60659 USA	1.Livon capsule (Saussurea lappa & Aquilaria agallocha) 2.Zaruni cap (Aquilaria agallocha)	1. 60 cap x 2.60 capx2	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 & CITES
110	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	07.08.09	Vimal Exports 114, Keshabi Nayak Road, Zaveri Mandi Ground Floor, Mumbai	Big Metal Ltd 1 Occupation Road London, SE 17 3 BE, UK	Peacock tail feather handicraft	118 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
111	ICD, Patparganj New Delhi	11.08.09	Combii Organo Chem Pvt Ltd, 893 Merchantile house, 15 KG marg, New Delhi	Max Trading ARO Ltd, Kolarva, 528/1, 76701, Kromeriz, Check Republic	Cosmetic containing Saussurea lappa	192 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 & CITES
112	ICD, Patparganj New Delhi	12.08.09	JS International, G.H.-4/48, Paschim Vihar, New Delhi-63	T.K. Trading, KLKEVEIEN 7, 2318 Hamar, Norway.	Anti-wrinkle cream (Saussurea lappa) Purim tablet (Saussurea lappa)	1. 44 pcs 2. 60 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 & CITES
113	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	13.8.09	Misger Arts Emporium, S.R.Gunj, Wazapora Srinagar Kashmir	M/s Hidhab Muscat Trading. P.O. Box 1137, P.C. 131, Al-Hamrya, Muscat, Sultanate of Oman	Shawls containig Tibetan antelope Hair (Shahtoosh)	4 shawls	Violation of FTP, Wildlife(P) Act 1972 & CITES
114	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	18.08.09	M/s Modelage Pet Products (P) Ltd. Jajman, Kanpur, UP	M/s Winners Europe Ltd., 2, Oakdale Close, Whitefield, Manchester, UK	Raw hide dog chew	15588 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
115	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	20.08.09	Divya Pharmacy, A1 Industrial Area Haridwar Uttrakhand	Mr.Mohinder Singh 2700 Duffrins street Toranto, Ontario CANADA	Arjun Bark	10 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
116	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	21.08.09	M/s J.S. International, 16/80-1, Civil Lines, Kanpur, UP	M/s Candy Heimtierbedarf, GmbH, Am TUV 98, 66280 Subzbach, Germany	Buffalo products (pet food)	8400 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .

117	FPO, Kolkata	26.08.09	M. Sawmliana, Chanmari, Aizwal, Mizoram	Dr. S.K. Srivastava, Royal Botanic Garden, Vew, Richmand, Surrey, Tw93AE UK	<i>Rauvolfia serpentina</i> , Agave plant specimens etc.	11 pcs.	Violation of FTP & CITES
118	FPO, Kolkata	03.09.09	S.K. Shamsuddin Q.No.42/C, RNI Sakchi, Bombay Rd Jamshedpur, Jharkhand	Sk. Aslam Trans Gulf Co., Senter Road, No.8, Mu Haisna No.2, Corm, Box, Rubai, 04, 26-12350, UAE	Plant seeds	2.155 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
119	FPO, Kolkata	03.09.09	R. Chandran 134, M.G. Road, Kolkata-7	Khim Aye Mar 159, 28 th Street, 5 th floor Pabedan Township, Yangon, Myanmar	White sandalwood timber	9.820 kgs (2 pcs.)	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
120	FPO, Kolkata	03.09.09	P.C. Kaphthonga, Kowlkulh, Mizoram	Nancy PacMuan Kiryat Arba, House No.3/11, Israel Pin-90100	Vegetable seeds	3.315 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
121	FPO, Kolkata	03.09.09	P.A. Singh L-III, Electric Veng., Aizwal, Mizoram	Zamawng Hawi Thaw Helleland, Norway	Plant seeds	4.2 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
122	Chennai	15.09.2009	R.N. Rajan &Co No.1, Kumarappa maistry Street, Chennai -600 001	Malaysia	Neem bark	216 Kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
123	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	07.09.09	The Handicrafts & Handlooms Exports Corpn of India Ltd. Metropolitan Build. 2 nd floor, 7, J.L. Nehru Rd, Kolkata-13	M/s Rin Co. Ltd. 2-48 Nanoka – Machi, Aizuwakamatsu-Shi, Fukushima – Ken, 965-0044 Japan	Shawls (Shahtoosh)	6 pcs.	Violation of FTP & CITES
124	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	07.09.09	Garden Textile Pvt.Ltd. 17 Bhawani Dutt Lane Kolkata-73	Factory X. 61 Church Street, Abbotsford, VIC 3067, Melbourne, Australia	Ostrich feather garments	313 pcs	Violation of FTP & CITES
125	Speedy CFS, JNPT Mumbai	23.09.09	M/S Zehra Exports, 174 Kailash Hills, East of Kailash, New Delhi – 110065. IE Code – 0504052870.	M/S Sattar Sarothia General Trading (LLC), P. O. Box. 130487, Dubai, UAE. M/S KNM Exports & Imports, P.O. Box. 45265, Ajman, UAE.	Red Sanders Wood Logs (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	6345 kgs. 14755 kgs.	Violation of FTP & CITES

126	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	25.09.09	Global Impex Trading, 36/3 Haji Juma Compound, Sewri Cross Road, Sewri (W), Mumbai – 400015.	Gulf Oceanic Trading (LLC), P.O. Box. No. 14309, Dubai, UAE.	Operculum of Trochus sp. and Fasciolaria sp.	169 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
127	Chennai Air Cargo Complex	29.10.2009	S.N.Exports APIIC IDA Ramanayapettah Kakinada-533005	M/S Inntaler Hirschhorn GmbH Koelner WEG 2 83088 Germany	Deer Antler buttons	61 Kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
128	sealed sample (office) from F.P.O New Delhi	03.11.09	Xnetic traders Pvt Ltd, A-7 Dilkash Plaza, Sitapur Road Lucknow UP	Renata Biebla, maden head, U&K	Herbal items containing orchids and Saussurea lappa	5 pieces	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
129	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	04.11.09	M/s R Export, Aali masjid , Srinagar 190002, J&K	M/s Giovanna, Sozzi Via Tolstoy 64, 20146, Milano Italy	Shawls containing Tibetan antelope Hair (Shahtoosh)	8 shawls	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
130	CFS, Chennai	09.11.2009	NSR Associates 102, Gandhi Market, Ist floor, Easwaran koil street, Erode – 638 001, Tamil Nadu	Durban, South Africa	Wood chips Wood Barks	3 Box 2 Box	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
131	FPO, Kolkata	17.11.09	P.A. Sianga Venlai, Lunglei, Mizoram	Zaawl Thang Fyrralumbundeng, 6705 Esbjergo, Denmark	Lizard/snake/bir d bone/skulls	0.150 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
132	FPO, Kolkata	17.11.09	Zancihbanga C/44 Saren Veng Aizwal, Mizoram	Thumneizing 168 25 NE 106 th St. Redmond, USA	Herbal items, dried fish, dry meat (beef) etc.	1.600 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
133	FPO, Kolkata	17.11.09	Mr. Tzie M. Tereing CNBC, P.O. Box 395 Dimapur-797112	Mr. E. Zeliang Kirschgenten Strasse-79 69126, Heideberg, Germany	Dried herbal items	1.260 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .

134	FPO, Kolkata	17.11.09	Jayal Abdin S/o Babu Abdin Vill-Kalapani, Bijoynagar, Kamrup Assam	Mr. Habibur Rahman S/o Giasuddin, Vill-Shiyali, P.O. Ghosh Nagar, Mahadevpur, Naogaon, Bangladesh	Cannabis sativa leaves (Dried Ganja leaves)	8.560 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
135	FPO, Kolkata	17.11.09	Jayal Abdin S/o Babu Abdin Vill-Kalapani, Bijoynagar, Kamrup Assam	Mr. Habibur Rahman S/o Giasuddin, Vill-Shiyali, P.O. Ghosh Nagar, Mahadevpur, Naogaon, Bangladesh	Cannabis sativa leaves (Dried Ganja leaves)	8.500 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
136	FPO, Kolkata	17.11.09	Sri Pradip Kalita S/o Lt. K. Kalita, Rangamati, Palashbari, Kamrup Assam	Mr. Habibur Rahman S/o Giasuddin, Vill-Shiyali, P.O. Ghosh Nagar, Mahadevpur, Naogaon, Bangladesh	Cannabis sativa leaves (Dried Ganja leaves)	5.500 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
137	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	23.11.09	M/s Prayer insence, World Wide, 4773 main Bazar Paharganj New Delhi	Lilah Distribution, maison orkodi, RTE DPT 312 Quartier DES, Barthes Neuves 64990 Mouguerre France	Agar-sogchig insence sticks	35 X5 packets	Violation of FTP & CITES
138	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	23.11.09	Atropa International, Flat No.21, 79 Shyam Lal Road, Dariyaganj, New Delhi 110002	Andrews Neugebauer, Essential Nature, GMBH 53 D 70376, Stultguat Germany	Jatamansi Oil	20 kgs	Violation of FTP & CITES
139	CWC, Dronagiri, Shed No. – 2, JNPT Mumbai	27.11.09	QTL Export House, A-105, Swasthya Vihar, New Delhi – 110092.	Lounge SA, AV. EL. Condor 550, OF. 203, Huechuraba, Santiago, Chile.	Feather Ear-ring of Mottled Quill Feather of <i>Pavo cristatus</i> (Peacock)	500 Pairs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
140	IGI AIR PORT New Delhi	03.12.09	Abdul Rashid Zamani S/o Bandar Torkman R/o Iran Holding Passport No.1456135 visiting to Kabul vide Flight No PM220 was detained	Iran	Peacock tail feather	14 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .

141	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	11.12.09	M/s DAR & Son E-13, Johri Fasion Noor Nagar Extention New Delhi-25	AL- Khamiri House Hold Trading N.K. Mall Ajman (U.A.E.)	Shawls containig Tibetan antelope fibres (Shahtoosh)	4 Nos	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
142	FPO, Kolkata	17.12.09	Not available (parcel booked at Darjeeling H.O. Pin-734101)	Dr. Tsewang Nishirure, Mushashi 1-26-6, Didaxa City, Saitama Kon 350 – 1255, Japan	Dried snakes with animal body parts	2.060 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
143	FPO, Kolkata	17.12.09	Mukul Dewan, C/o Subhas Dutta, Gobindapur, Kailashar, Tripura	Teahr Chanman Geomgoor DONG, 34012, Incheon 51 S. Korea	Dried snakes/fishes with herbal items	2.050 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
144	CFS, Pettah, Ernakulam	17.12.2009	Rubco (P) Ltd, Kannur, Kerala	Dubai	Herbal Oil containing (<i>Saussurea lappa</i>)	200 Ctns Each ctns containi ng 40 bottles	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES

ANNEXURE : V-B

OFFENCE CASES DETECTED FOR THE VIOLATION OF PROVISIONS OF WILDLIFE (PROTECTION) ACT 1972, EXIM POLICY OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA & CITES IN RESPECT OF WILD FAUNA & FLORA DURING 2009 AT CUSTOMS IMPORT POINTS

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item	Qty.	Nature of offence
1	ACC Mumbai	28.01.09	Beanstalk SARL, Rue Louis, Favre 50-2017, Bondry, Switzerland.	Madura Garments Lifestyle Retail Co. Ltd. 110, 4 th Cross, 5 th Block, Koramangala Industrial Layout, Koramangala, Bangalore – 560095. Karnataka	Leather Watch Straps from Alligator Skin (<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>)	2 Nos.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
2	FPO Mumbai	28.01.09	Nakara, Box – 20098, Windhoek, Namibia.	Mr. Allan Amin, Oberoi Sky Garden, B Wing, 4 th Floor, 3 rd Grass Lane, Lokandwalla, Andheri (W), Mumbai – 400053.	<i>Equus zebra hartmannae</i> mounted skins	1 No.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
3	ACC Mumbai	29.01.09	Hong Kong Otin (Intl.) Shoes Ltd, C106, 1 st Floor, Global Intl. Huanshi XI Road, Guangzhou, China.	24 th Street, Shop No. 1, Swarna Rekha Building, 499 Linking Road, Khar (W), Mumbai – 400052.	Crocodile Leather shoes Crocodile/Cow leather shoes Ostrich leather shoes Ostrich/Cow leather shoes Deer leather shoes Deer/Cow leather shoes Kangaroo leather shoes Kangaroo/Cow leather shoes	1 Pair 2 Pair 1 Pair 2 Pair 1 Pair 2 Pair 1 Pair 2 Pair	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
4	ICD, Tuglakabad New Delhi	06.02.09	M/s Cherdpong Trippech, 92/64 M006 Tarang Bangkhem ,Bangkok 10220 Thailand	M/s Anumaya interior Pvt Ltd 7A 7th Floor Vandana building 11 Tolstoy Marg New Delhi 110001	Birds features used on pillow covers	2 covers	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy .
5	NIPT Courier Cell, Chatrapati Shivaji International Airport, Mumbai	11.02.09	Gritti SPA, Via Zambia, 6/F – 24050, Grassobbio, Italy.	Raymond Ltd, Texti, Jekegram, Pokhran Road No. 1, Thane, Mumbai – 400606. IE Code – 0388021772.	Shell buttons made from <i>Trochus niloticus</i> shell	5322 4 Pcs.	Violation of foreign trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972.

6	ACC Mumbai	12.02.09	Piaget, Branch of Richemont Intl. SA 2117, La Cote Aux Fees, Switzerland.	M/S Dia Precious Jewellery Pvt Ltd, Taj Mahal Palace & Tower Hotel, Apollo Bunder, The Heritage Wing, Mumbai – 400001.	Watch straps of <i>Alligator mississippiensis</i> (American Alligator) & <i>Varanus niloticus</i> (Nile Monitor)	6 Nos. 1 Nos.	Violation of CITES as 7 Nos. straps imported against permit for 6 Nos. (5 for Alligator & 1 for Nile Monitor)
7	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	06.03.09	Aman Grover, 5751, North Kolb Road, Tucson AZ, USA	M/s Sony Impex, 25, Gujrat Vihar, New Delhi-1	Pearlized <i>Nautilus pompilius</i> shells	61 kgs.	Violation of foreign trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972.
8	Sardar Vallabh Bhai Patel International Airport, Ahmedabad, Gujrat.	08.03.09	Tanzania	Mr. Ibrahim Abdullah Alchughri, Cyrian National, (23 Years) PP. No. N002763195 (Captain of a Merchant Vessel). Mr. Hesham Ahmad Qutef, 34 Years. PP. No. 34 Years. PP. No. N001964893. Crew Member. Came from Alang Gujarat	Ivory	2 Pcs. (2.2 Kgs)	Violation of foreign trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 & CITES
9	ACC	17.03.09	France Fockey, 33 Grande Rue BP22, 60580, Coye LA FORET, France.	M/S Modern Enterprises, 18 Kalekar Chawl, Sion, Bandra Link, Kalakilla, Dharavi, Mumbai.	Leather cut pieces of crocodile/caiman/alligator, ostrich, fur skins, etc.	56 Kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
10	JWC CFS, Panvel Mumbai	18.03.09	Shabbir Traders, 12/70 Allah Dina Street, Opposite HBL Jodia Bazaar, Karachi.	M/S Malhar Enterprises, 4/418 Grohitam Building, Plot No. 14B, Sector 19C, Vashi, Navi Mumbai – 400705.	<i>Tubipora musica</i>	6050 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
11	JWC CFS, Panvel Mumbai	18.03.09	Shabbir Traders, 12/70 Allah Dina Street, Opposite HBL Jodia Bazaar, Karachi.	M/S Malhar Enterprises, 4/418 Grohitam Building, Plot No. 14B, Sector 19C, Vashi, Navi Mumbai – 400705.	<i>Tubipora musica</i>	6050 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES
12	ACC Mumbai	13.04.09	Xenotech LLC, 16825, W 116 th Street, Lenexa, KS 662, USA.	M/S Krishgen Biosystems, 135/137 Sonawala Bldg, 2 nd Floor, Zaveri Bazaar, Mumbai. IE Code – 0302060740.	Pooled sub-cellular fractions of <i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	14 ML.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES

13	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	17.04.09	T & S Buttons Co. Ltd, BLK-A 9/F, Wah Shing IND BLDG18 CHEUNG SHAWAN KOWLOON HONG KONG	Prakash textile F-28/3, Okhla Indl Area, Phase- II, New Delhi	Shell buttons Agoya shell	134 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
14	(Office) Sealed sample from IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	20.04.09	Paul smith Reverside Way Nottingham England	Impulse India Pvt Ltd. Sec-32 Gurgaon	MOP SHELL BUTTONS	16 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
15	Air India Warehouse Mumbai	22.04.09	Calosi Esabella, Luchesse, Italy	M/S Adity Designs Pvt. Ltd. 1 st Floor, Sea View Terrace, 71, Wodehouse Road, Colaba, Mumbai – 400005..	Reticulated Python Skin (<i>Python reticulatus</i>)	1 No.	Violation of foreign trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
16	sealed sample (office) from ICD TKD New Delhi	12.5.09	Thien An Co. Ltd, Tan Binh, Hochiminh City, Vietnam	M/s Lie shell Block-H- 85/41, Noida (U.P.)	MOP SHELL BUTTON	20390 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
17	ACC Mumbai	13.05.09	Raymond Weil SA, Avenue Eugene Lance, 36-38 1211 Geneva 26, Switzerland.	The Golden TimeG/5 Amar & Complex, Near Swastik Society, C.G.Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380009.	Watch strap of Nile Crocodile (<i>Crocodylus niloticus</i>)	1 No.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES.
18	IGI AIR CARGO DHL New Delhi	28.05.09	TWIGA di RAFFAELLA PRETNI via E D e, Amicis, 47-20123 Milano Italy	Prem Kumar 2/12 B, Ist floor Jungpura New Delhi 14	Shawls containig Tibetan antelope Hair (Shahtoosh)	14 shawls	Violation of foreign trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
19	IGI AIR CARGO sealed sample New Delhi	01.06.09	ORIBO Ltd, Tokyo Japan	Shankar Exports D-512 GNEPIP Casna Greater Noida	MOP SHELL BUTTON	10319 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
20	CFS Patparganj Delhi	11.06.09	TON VAN shell Buttons Co. Ltd HCM City Vietnam	Super choice India Shop No. 5, Deep Complex Gobind puri, New Delhi	MOP SHELL BUTTON	2922 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy

21	Airport, Cochin	23.06.09	Mini Vargheese, New York USA	Mini Vargheese, Chengannur, Kerala	Deer Horn with Skull Deer Horn Pieces Jaw Bone of Deer Skull Bone Piece of Deer	1 No 5 No 1 No 1 No	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
22	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	24.06.09	Dhan Associates (HK)Ltd, Suite 1402, 1 Duedell street Hongkong	Mahrani of India, C- 154, Phase-II, Mayapuri Industrial Area New Delhi	MOP SHELL BUTTON	58 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
23	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	01.07.09	Jordan Jewel Art & Mosaic Madaba, Jordan	Inpersit Bawa, G Hailey Road New Delhi	Chair with MOP Inlaid on it	1 chair	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
24	IGI AIR CARGO DHL New Delhi	17.07.09	Anaconda via M.L.King, 6/8, 56024 Ponte A Egola Italy	LBI Manufacturing C/o Tanuj Malhotra, 3 C Maruti Sadan, 12 Dower Park, Bali Gunj, Kolkata	Python skin	11 pcs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 & CITES
25	FPO, Mumbai	20.07.09	Pham Thi Phuong Nag, Vietnam	Arvind Punatar, 1604 Kanchanganga Co-op Hsg Soc. Ltd, J. P. Road, Andheri (W), Mumbai – 400056.	<i>Charonia tritonis</i> shell	1 No.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972
26	CFS Patparganj Delhi	21.07.09	Natural Shell Button Factory Xuwen China	Come -Come India Govind puri New Delhi	MOP SHELL BUTTON	365 KG.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy
27	Chatrapati Shivaji International Airport Mumbai	22.07.09	Mr Fernandes Thomas Ignatius & Mr Firoz H Sama. From Bangkok Previously the premises of Mr Firoz Sama had been raided earlier in 2007 and he used to do breeding in those species. (Dahanu)	Mumbai	<i>Galago senegalensis</i> (Pocket Monkeys/Primates)	3 Nos. (1 Live & 2 Dead)	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & CITES.
28	CFS Patparganj Delhi	27.07.09	T & S Buttons Co. Ltd, BLK-A 9/F, Wah Shing IND BLDG18 Cheung Shawan Kowloon Hong Kong	Arihant Trading Company 5782 Chawala market sadar Bazar Delhi-6	Agoya Shell Buttons	2558 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy.
29	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	24.08.09	M/s Abacus Concepts Ltd., 5 th floor, 57 Wyndham Street, Hongkong	M/s Aum Herbal Greens, Plot No.5 Sec.4, Sideul, Ranipur, Haridwar, Uttarakhand	Stevia flower seeds	100 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy.

30	CFS Patparganj Delhi	04.08.09	T & S Buttons Co. Ltd, BLK-A 9/F, Wah Shing IND BLDG18 Cheung Shawan Kowloon Hong Kong	Arihant Trading Company 5782 Chawala market sadar Bazar Delhi-6	Agoya Shell Buttons	8.4Kg	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy.
31	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	22.8.09	Diane yon Furstenberg Studio, L.P/440, West 14th Steet, New York USA	T S G International Marketing Pvt. Ltd, Whole sale, D-29 South Extension. Part-2 N.D.S.E. New Delhi	1. Python cluth Bags. 2. Water Snakes Cluth Bags	5 pcs 2pcs	Violation of foreign trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
32	ACC Mumbai	24.08.09	M/S Mahogany Accessories INC, Mahogany Leather 1300 Pymont Bridge Rd, Glebe, NSW, Australia.	M/S Nadeem Impex, 8/1 Topsia Road (South), Kolkata – 700006.	Python Skin Handbags	2 Nos.	Violation of foreign trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
33	ACC Mumbai	26.08.09	Richemont Dubai FZE, Level 36, Emirates Tower, P. O. Box. 27156, Dubai, UAE.	Watches of Switzerland, Shop No. 3 & 4, Link Corner Building, Linking Road, Bandra, Mumbai – 400050.	American Alligator Skin Watch Straps	4 Nos.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy& CITES
34	Tuticorin	22.09.09	C.V.Asi Balindo Abadi JI Pertulaka No:32B Ppeguyangan Kangin,Kecamatan Denpasar Barat Bali Indonesia	Gandhi Sea Shell Mart Market Street Rameshwaram Tamil Nadu	Tubipora musica	5.16 MT	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 &CITES
35	Speed Post Parcel, Vile Parle . Mumbai	23.09.09	James Tang, JL Amrata Timur No. 1L, Sedatagung, Juanda, Cidoarjo, Jatim, Indonesia	Ashok Advani, Artecraft Impex International, D-248 Amar Gyan, Opp. S. T. Workshop, LBS Road, Khopat, Thane (W) – 400601.	Turtle plastrons <i>Cuora amboinensis Orlitia borneensis Siebenrockiella crassicollis</i>	12 Nos. 9 Nos. 27 Nos.	Violation of foreign trade Policy & CITES
36	ACC Mumbai	25.09.09	Exporter – Xiamen Yingliang Stone Co. Ltd., 12/R Xiamen Bonded Goods Market Bldg, Hali District, Xiamen, Fujian, China.	Importer – Vandan Co- op Hsg. Soc. (Proposed), Cozy Corner, 29/A Dongersey Road, 3 Batti Walkeshwar, Mumbai – 400006.	Tiles of Shell (MOP).	890 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy.
37	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	30.09.09	Richemont Dubai Emirates towers level 36 P.O.box 3, 3369,Dubai, U.A.E	RLG retail pvt ltd shop-103, Emporio, DLF place Nelson mandela marg, New Delhi	Crocodile purses Crocodile Belt	3 Nos 1 Nos	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy& CITES

38	sealed sample (office) from IGI Air Cargo New Delhi	03.10.09	Grittis and Ocean Asia Ltd, Kowloon Hongkong.	Sports & Leisure Apparels Ltd. (Lacoste) B-207A, Noida Phase-II UP	MOP Shell Buttons	12.5 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy.
39	ACC Mumbai	23.10.09	M/S Cartier Richmond Dubai FZE , Emirates tower ,Level 36, P.O.Box No.33269, Dubai, U.A..E.	M/S Lifestyle Merchants Pvt Ltd.. 11,Clive Road , 1 st floor Calcutta(W.B.) – 700001.	American Alligator Skin Watch Straps	1 No.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy& CITES
40	sealed sample (office) from IGI Air Cargo New Delhi	26.10.09	T&S Buttons Lanka (Pvt) No. 14, Block B Biyagama Sri Lanka	Sports & Leisure Apparels Ltd. (Lacoste) B-207A, Noida Phase-II UP	MOP Shell Buttons	6.5 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy.
41	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	13.11.09	M/s Joseph Flach & Sons Ltd., 8 Maxwell Road, Woodston, Peterborough, UK	Hahnemann Publishing Co. Pvt.Ltd. B.B.Ganguly St Kolkata-12	Hydrastis Canadensis roots (goldenseal roots) with other homoeopathic crude drugs	15 kgs.	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy& CITES
42	IGI AIR CARGO New Delhi	30.11.09	New Topper Ltd Sham Shui Kowloon Hongkong	Come -Come India 1179 A/12 Textile Complex, Govind puri New Delhi	MOP Buttons	90 kgs	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy.
43	IGI AIR CARGO DHL New Delhi	15.12.09	Matches, 9- Park Hill, Unit 1-2 London SW4 9NS U.K.	Mr. Iqroop Sekhon House No.28 Sector-8A Chandigarh-160009	Python skin shoes ladies	one pair	Violation of Foreign Trade Policy& CITES

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
PART –II SECTION –3, SUB SECTION (ii)**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION No. 84 (RE-2008)/2004-2009

New Delhi, Dated the 4th February 2009

S.O (E) – In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992) read with Para 1.3 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2004-2009 (as amended from time to time), the Central Government hereby makes the following amendment in Foreign Trade Policy (RE2008):

In third sub para of Para 3.8.2 of FTP RE2008, the words ‘Flowers, Fruits and Vegetables’ are replaced by ‘Flowers, Fruits, Vegetables and Other Products’.

This issues in Public Interest.

Sd/-
(R.S. GUJRAL)
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN TRADE
AND EX-OFFICIO ADDITIONAL SECRETARY
TO THE GOVT. OF INDIA

(Issued from File No. 01/91/180/2057/AM09/PC3)

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
PART –II SECTION –3, SUB SECTION (ii)**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION No. 88 (RE-2008)/2004-2009

New Delhi, Dated the 26th February, 2009

S.O (E) – In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992) read with Para 1.3 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2004-2009 (as amended from time to time), the Central Government hereby makes the following amendment in Foreign Trade Policy:

1. In Paragraph 3.8.2, the word “*realized*” wherever appearing, stands deleted. This change shall be effective for application filed from 1.4.2009 onwards.
2. In the Paragraph 3.11.2(b), the words “*realized as BRC/FIRC*” are replaced by the words “*in free foreign exchange*”. This change shall be effective for application filed from 1.4.2009 onwards.
3. Paragraph 4A.4 related to “*Nominated Agencies*” stands replaced by the following:

*Nominated agencies are MMTC Ltd, Handicraft and Handloom Export Corporation (HHEC), State Trading Corporation (STC), the Project and Equipment Corporation of India Ltd (PEC), **STCL Ltd, MSTC Ltd, Diamond India Limited (DIL), Gems & Jewellery Export Promotion Council (G&J EPC)**), **Star Trading House (only For Gems & Jewellery sector)** and Premier Trading House under Paragraph 3.5.2 of FTP and any other agency authorised by RBI. Exporters (except EOUs and units in SEZ) may obtain gold / silver / platinum from nominated agency(s). Procedure for import of precious metal by*

these agencies (other than those authorized by RBI and the Gems & Jewellery units operating under EOU and SEZ schemes) and the monitoring mechanism thereof shall be as per the provisions laid down in HBP v1 in this regard.

A bank authorised by RBI is allowed export of gold scrap for refining and import standard gold bars as per RBI guidelines.

4. A new sub paragraph 3.12.9 shall be added after the sub-paragraph 3.12.8 as follows:

“3.12.9 Duty Credit Scrips under Chapter 3 of FTP can also be utilized for payment of duty against imports under EPCG scheme provided the item is importable against the scrip.”

5. Import Policy for the item ‘Worked Coral’ under ITC (HS) Code “9601 90 40) shall be amended to read as “Free” (instead of “Restricted”).

6. The figure “10000” mentioned in paragraph 3.5.2 against ‘Premier Trading House (PTH)’ stands replaced by “7500”.

7. In paragraphs 3.6.4.5 and 3.12.4, after the words “*freely importable*”, the words “*and / or restricted*” shall be inserted.

8. The 2nd sub-paragraph of paragraph 4.3.1 stands amended as follows:-

*“Credit shall be available against such export products and at such rates as may be specified by DGFT by way of public notice. Credit may be utilized for payment of customs duty on freely importable items **and / or restricted items**. DEPB scrips can also be utilized for payment of duty against imports under EPCG scheme.”*

9. The entry at Sl. No. 124, Chapter 30, regarding ‘Pharmaceutical products’ under Schedule 2 of ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items stands amended as follows:

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
124	3002 10 11 3002 10 12 3002 10 13 3002 10 14 3002 10 19 3002 10 20 3002 10 91 3002 90 10 3002 90 20	Kg	Whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood except gamma globulin and human serum albumin manufactured from human placenta and human placental blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma	Free	Exports permitted after obtaining No Objection Certificate (NOC) from Directorate General of Health Services under Ministry of Health.

10. Following sub para is added at the end of Para 3.10.2:

“However, special product(s)/sector(s), having high labour intensity, covered under Table 13 of Appendix 37D, shall be granted duty credit scrip equivalent to 5% of FOB value of exports., Admissible date of export for special product(s) / sector (s) shall also be notified in Table 13 of Appendix 37D of HBP v1.”

11. At the end of paragraph 6.22, following shall be added:

“An authorized person of Gems & Jewellery EOU may also import Gold in primary form, upto 10Kgs. in a financial year through Personal carriage, as per guidelines prescribed by RBI and Department of Revenue.”

12. At the end of sub-para 6.11(c)(iv), the following shall be added:

Re-imburement of additional duty of excise levied on fuel under the Finance Acts would also be admissible.

This issues in Public Interest.

Sd/-

(R.S. GUJRAL)
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN TRADE
AND EX-OFFICIO ADDITIONAL SECRETARY TO THE GOVT. OF INDIA

(Issued from File No. 01/94/180/982/AM09/PC 4)

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
PART-II, SECTION—3, SUB SECTION (ii)**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION NO. 94/(RE-2008) / 2004-2009
NEW DELHI, DATED 2nd March, 2009

S.O. (E) - In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 read with paragraph 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy – 2004-09, the Central Government hereby amends Schedule – I (Imports) of the ITC (HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items, 2004-09 as under:

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

(1) in Chapter 1,-

in heading 0105, for the items 0105 92 00 and 0105 93 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“0105 94 00 – Fowls of the species Restricted”;
Gallus domesticus

(2) in Chapter 2,-

- (i) in heading 0208, item 0208 20 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (ii) in heading 0210, in the entry in column (2) appearing after item 0210 20 00, for the words “*meat and meat offal*”, the words “*meat or meat offal*” shall be substituted;

(3) in Chapter 3,-

(i) in heading 0301, after item 0301 93 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be inserted, namely:-

“ 0301 94 00 -- Bluefin tunas(Thunnus thynnus) Restricted
0301 95 00 -- Southern bluefin tunas
(Thunnus maccoyii) Restricted”;

(ii) in heading 0302, after item 0302 66 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be inserted, namely:–

“ 0302 67 00 -- Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) - Free
0302 68 00 -- Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp.*) - Free”;

(iii) in heading 0303, for items 0303 50 00 and 0303 60 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:–

“ - *Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii) and cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) excluding livers and roes :*

0303 51 00 -- Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*) -- Free

0303 52 00 -- Cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac* -- Free
Gadus macrocephalus))
Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) and toothfish
(*Dissostichus spp.*),
excluding livers and roes :

0303 61 00 -- Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) -- Free

0303 62 00 -- Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp.*) -- Free”;

(iv) in heading 0304, for item 0304 10 00, sub-heading 0304 20, items 0304 20 10 to 0304 90 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and items and entries shall be substituted, namely:–

“ - *Fresh or chilled :*

0304 11 00 -- Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) -- Free
0304 12 00 -- Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp.*) -- Free
0304 19 00 – *Other*

- *Frozen fillets :*

0304 21 00 -- Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) -- Free
0304 22 00 -- Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp.*) -- Free

0304 29 – *Other:*

0304 29 10 -- Hilsa -- Free

0304 29 20 -- Shark -- Free

0304 29 30 -- Seer -- Free

0304 29 40 -- Tuna -- Free

0304 29 50 -- Cuttlefish -- Free

0304 29 90 -- Other -- Free

- *Other :*

0304 91 00 -- Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) -- Free

0304 92 00 -- Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp.*) -- Free

0304 99 00 - *Other* -- Free “;

(3) in Chapter 4,–

(4)

(i) in sub-heading Note 1, for the letters “i.e.” the words “that is “shall be substituted;

(ii) in item 0406 40 00, for the entry in column (2), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:–

“ - Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Penicillium roqueforti*”;

(5) in Chapter 5,–

(i) item 0503 00 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(ii) heading 0509, sub-heading 0509 00, items 0509 00 10 and 0509 00 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(6) in Chapter 6, in heading 0603, for item 0603 10 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:–

“ – *Fresh* :

0603 11 00 -- Roses -- Free

0603 12 00 -- Carnations -- Free

0603 13 00 -- Orchids -- Free

0603 14 00 -- Chrysanthemums -- Free

0603 19 00 -- Other -- Free “;

(7) in Chapter 7,–

(i) in heading 0709, items 0709 10 00 and 0709 52 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ii) in heading 0711, item 0711 30 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(8) in Chapter 8,–

(i) in Note 3, in clauses (a) and (b), for the letters “e.g.”, wherever they occur, the words “for example” shall be substituted

(ii) in heading 0802, after item 0802 50 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be substituted, namely:–

“0802 60 00 - Macadamia nuts -- Free ”;

(iii) in heading 0805, in item 0805 40 00, for the entry in column (2), the entry “ - Grapefruit, including pomelos” shall be substituted ;

(iv) in heading 0810, item 0810 30 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(9) in Chapter 9,–

(i) in heading 0906, for sub-heading 0906 10, items 0906 10 10 to 0906 10 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:–

“ - *Neither crushed nor ground* :

0906 11	-- Cinnamon (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume)	
0906 11 10	--- Cinnamon bark	-- Free
0906 11 20	--- Cinnamon tree flowers	-- Free
0906 11 90	--- Other	-- Free
0906 19	- <i>Other:</i>	
0906 19 10	--- cassia	-- Free
0906 19 90	--- other	-- Free “;

(ii) in heading 0910, sub-heading 0910 40, items 0910 40 10 to 0910 50 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(10) in Chapter 10, in Note 1, for the brackets and letters “(a)” and “(b)”, wherever they occur, the brackets and letters “(A)” and “(B)” shall respectively be substituted;

(11) in Chapter 11, in heading 1102, item 1102 30 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(12) in Chapter 12,--

- (i) in heading 1207,--
- (a) sub-heading 1207 10, items 1207 10 10 and 1207 10 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
 - (b) sub-heading 1207 30, items 1207 30 10 and 1207 30 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
 - (c) sub-heading 1207 60, items 1207 60 10 and 1207 60 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ii) in heading 1209, item 1209 26 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iii) in heading 1211, item 1211 10 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading 1212,--

- (a) sub-heading 1212 10, items 1212 10 10 and 1212 10 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (b) sub-heading 1212 30, items 1212 30 10 and 1212 30 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted

(13) in Chapter 13,--

(i) in heading 1301,--

(a) sub-heading 1301 10, items 1301 10 10 to 1301 10 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(b) after item 1301 90 49 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be inserted, namely:-

“--- Other:
1301 90 99 ---- Other -- Free “;

(ii) in heading 1302, item 1302 14 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(14) in Chapter 14,–

(i) for Note 3 and 4, the following Note shall be substituted, namely:-

“3. Heading 1404 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).”;

(ii) item 1402 00 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iii) in heading 1403, sub-heading 1403 00, items 1403 00 10 and 1403 00 90 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading 1404, sub-heading 1404 10, items 1404 10 11 to 1404 10 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(15) in Chapter 15, in heading 1515, item 1515 40 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(16) in Chapter 19, in Note 3, for the word “coated”, the words “completely coated” shall be substituted;

(17) in Chapter 20,

(i) in Note 1,--

(a) for clause (b), the word “or” occurring at the end shall be omitted;

(b) for clause (c), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:-

“(c) bakers’ wares and other products of heading 1905; or

(d) homogenized composite food preparations of heading 2104”;

(ii) in heading 2005, for item 2005 90 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:–

“ - *Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables* :

2005 91 00 -- Bamboo shoots

-- Free

2005 99 00 -- Other

-- Free “;

(ii) in heading 2009, after item 2009 19 00, in column (2), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:--

“ - Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice :”;

(18) in Chapter 22,–

(i) in Note 1, in clause (c), for the word and figures “ heading 2851” the word and figures “ heading 2853” shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading 2208, for sub-heading 2208 40, items 2208 40 11 and 2208 40 12 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries relating thereto shall be substituted, namely:-

“2208 40-*Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugarcane products-
-- In containers holding 2 l or less:*

2208 40 11 ---- Rum

-- Free

2208 40 12 ---- Other

-- Free

--- *Other:*
 2208 40 91 ---- Rum -- Free
 2208 40 92 ---- Other -- Free”;

(19) in Chapter 23,—

- (i) in heading 2302, sub-heading 2302 20, items 2302 20 10 to 2302 20 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (ii) in heading 2306, item 2306 70 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(20) in Chapter 25,—

(i) in heading 2506, for item 2506 10 20, sub-heading 2506 21, items 2506 21 10 to 2506 29 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“2606 10 20 --- In powder -- Free
 2506 20 - *Quartzite:*
 2506 20 10 — In lumps -- Free
 2506 20 20 — In powder -- Free
 2506 20 90 — Other -- Free “;

(ii) in heading 2508, sub-heading 2508 20, items 2508 20 10 and 2508 20 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iii) for heading 2513, items 2513 11 00 and 2513 19 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, item and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ 2513 PUMIC STONE; EMERY; NATURAL
 CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET
 AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES,
 WHETHER OR NOT HEAT- TREATED
 2513 10 00 - Pumice stone -- Free ”;

(iv) in heading 2516, for items 2516 12 00 to 2516 22 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ 2516 12 00 -- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, -- Restricted
 into blocks or slabs of a rectangular
 (including square) shape
 2516 20 00 -- Sandstone -- Restricted”;

(v) in heading 2524, for sub-heading 2524 00, items 2524 00 11 to 2524 00 99 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“2524 10 10 - Crocidolite -- Free
 2524 90 - *Other:*

--- *In rock form:*
 2524 90 11 ---- Chrysotile -- Free
 2524 90 12 ---- Amphibole -- Free
 2524 90 13 ---- Crysolite -- Free
 2524 90 14 ---- Amosite --Restricted

Import subject to conditions at Import Licensing note (1) below.

2524 90 19 ---- Other -- Free

-- *Fibre raw , beaten or washed or graded to length:*
 2524 90 21 --- Chrysotile -- Free
 2524 90 22 ---- Amphibole -- Free
 2524 90 23 ---- Crysolite -- Free
 2524 90 24---- Amosite -- Restricted

Import subject to conditions at Import Licensing note (1) below.

2524 90 29 ---- Other -- Free
 --- *Flakes or powder:*
 2524 90 31 ---- Chrysotile -- Free
 2524 90 32 ---- Amphibole -- Free
 2524 90 33 ---- Crysolite -- Free
 2524 90 34 ---- Amosite -- Restricted

Import subject to conditions at Import Licensing note (1) below.

2524 90 39 ---- Other -- Free

--- *Other:*

2524 90 91 ---- Waste -- Free
 2524 90 99 ---- Other -- Free”;

(vi) in heading 2529,--
 (a) in the entry in column(2), for the word “FELSPAR”, the word ”FELDSPAR” shall be substituted;
 (b) in the sub-heading 2529 10, in the entry in column (2) , for the word “Felspar” the word “Feldspar” shall be substituted;

(21) in Chapter 26,--

- (i) in Note 3, for the word “ash” wherever it occurs, the words “Slag, ash” shall be substituted;
- (ii) in the sub-heading Note 2, for the word “Ash”, the words “Slag, Ash” shall be substituted;
- (iii) In heading 2620, in the entry incolumn(2), for the word “ASH” the words “SLAG, ASH” shall be substituted;

(22) in Chapter 27,--

(i) for Sub-heading Note 3, the following Sub-heading Note shall be substituted, namely:-

“ 3. For the purposes of items 2707 10 00, 2707 20 00, 2707 30 00 and 2707 40 00 the terms “benzol (benzene)”, “toluol (toluene)”, “xylol (xylenes)” and “naphthalene” apply to products which contain more than 50 % by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively.”

(ii) in heading 2707, item 2707 60 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(23) in SECTION VI, in Note 1,-

(i) in paragraph (a), for the brackets and letter “(a)”, the brackets and letter “(A)” shall be substituted;

(ii) for paragraph (b), the following paragraph shall be substituted, namely:-

“(B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this section.”

(24) in Chapter 28,-

(i) in Note 2,-

(a) for the words, brackets and figures “ inorganic bases (heading 2838), organic products included in headings 2843 to 2846, the words, brackets and figures “ inorganic bases (heading 2842), organic products included in heading 2843 to 2846 and 2852 and ” shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (e), for the word and figures “heading 2851”, the word and figure “ heading 2853” shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading 2811, item 2811 23 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iii) in heading 2824, item 2824 20 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading 2826,--

(a) sub-heading 2826 11, items 2826 11 10 and 2826 11 20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(b) sub-heading 2826 20, items 2826 20 10 and 2826 20 20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(v) in heading 2827, items 2827 33 00, 2827 34 00 and 2827 36 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(vi) in heading 2830, items 2830 20 00 and 2830 30 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(vii) in heading 2833,--

a) item 2833 23 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

b) sub-heading 2833 26, items 2833 26 10 and 2833 26 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(viii) in heading 2835, items 2835 23 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ix) in heading 2836, items 2836 10 00 and 2836 70 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(x) heading 2838, subheading 2838 00, items 2838 00 10 to 2838 00 30 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(xi) in heading 2839, item 2839 20 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(xii) in heading 2841, sub-heading 2841 10, items 2841 10 10, 2841 10 90, sub-heading 2841 20, items 2841 20 10 and 2841 20 20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(xiii) for heading 2851, sub- heading 2851 00, items 2851 00 10 to 2851 00 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub heading and items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“2852 00 00 --- Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams -- Free

2853 OTHER INORGANIC COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING DISTILLED OR CONDUCTIVITY WATER AND WATER OF SIMILAR PURITY); LIQUID AIR (WHETHER OR NOT RARE GASES HAVE BEEN REMOVED); COMPRESSED AIR; AMALGAMS, OTHER THAN AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS

2853 00 - *Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals :*

2853 00 10 --- Distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity -- Free

2853 00 20 --- Liquid air, whether or not any fraction of rare gases has been removed -- Free

2853 00 30 --- Compressed air -- Free

2853 00 40 --- Amalgams, other than of precious metals -- Free

--- *Other :*

2853 00 91 ---- Cyanogen chloride [(CN) Cl] -- Free

2853 00 99 ---- Other -- Free “;

(25) in Chapter 29,-

(i) in Note 5,

(a) for brackets and letters “(a)”, “(b)”, “(c)”, “(d)” and “(e)”, the brackets and letters “(A)”, “(B)”, “(C)”, “(D)” and “(E)” shall respectively be substituted;

(b) in paragraph (C), so re-numbered,

(A), for brackets and letters “(A)” and “(B)” the brackets and figures “(1)” and “(2)” shall respectively substituted;

(B) after sub-paragraph (2) so renumbered, the following sub-paragraph shall be inserted, namely:-

“(3) Co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in sub-Chapter XI or heading 2941, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by "cleaving" of all metal bonds, other than metal-carbon bonds.”

(ii) in Note 6, the word "mercury" shall be omitted:

(iii) for Sub-heading Note, the following Sub-heading Notes shall be substituted, namely:-

“ SUB-HEADING NOTES :

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same sub-heading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specially covered by any other sub-heading and that there is no residual sub-heading named "other" in the series of sub-heading concerned.

2. Note 3 to this Chapter shall not be applicable to the sub-headings of this Chapter.”;

(iv) in heading 2903,-

(a) in item 2903 15 00, for the entry in column (2), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:-

-- Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane”;

(b) for sub-heading 2903 30, items 2903 30 11 to 2903 30 30 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ - *Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:*

2903 31 00	-- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	-- Free
2903 39	-- <i>Other</i> --- Fluorinated derivatives	
2903 39 11	---- 1-Propene, 1, 1,3,3,3 Pentafluoro – 2 –(trifluoromethyl)(PFIB)	-- Free
2903 39 19	---- Other	-- Free
2903 39 20	--- Brominated derivative	-- Free
2903 39 30	--- Iodinated derivatives	-- Free
2903 39 90	--- other	-- Free”;

(c) for item 2903 51 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items shall be substituted, namely:-

2903 51 00	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachloro- cyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	-- Free
2903 52 00	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	-- Free”.

(d) for sub-heading 2903 62, items 2903 62 10 to 2903 62 29 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading , items and entries shall substituted namely:-

“2903 62 – *Hexachlorobenzene(ISO) and DDT(ISO)*
[*(clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,*
2-bis (p-chlorophenyl) ethane] :

2903 62 10 --- Hexachlorobenzene(ISO) -- Free

--- *DDT (ISO) (clogenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,*
2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)ethane)::

2903 62 21 ---- DDT-Technical 75 Wdp -- Restricted
2903 62 29 ---- Other -- Restricted “;

(v) in heading 2905, item 2905 15 00, and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted;

(vi) in heading 2906, item 2906 14 00, and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted;

(vii) in heading 2907, item 2907 14 00, and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted

(viii) in heading 2908, for item 2908 10 00, sub-heading 2908 20, item 2908 20 10 to 2908 20 29, sub-heading 2908 90, item 2908 90 10 to 2908 90 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading , items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ - *Derivatives containing only halogen*
substituents and their salts :

2908 11 00 -- Pentachlorophenol (ISO) -- Free

2908 19 00 – Other -- Free

- *Other :*

2908 91 00 -- Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts -- Free

2908 99 -- Other

2908 99 10 --- Para nitrophenol -- Free

2908 99 20 --- Musk xylol -- Free

2908 99 90 --- Other -- Free “;

(ix) in heading 2909, item 2909 42 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(x) in heading 2910, after item 2910 30 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be inserted, namely:-

“ 2910 40 00 - Dieldrin (ISO, INN) -- Free “;

(xi) in heading 2912, item 2912 13 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted.

(xii) in heading 2915,--

(a) items 2915 22 00 and 2915 23 00 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted

(b) for items 2915 34 00 and 2915 35 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“2915 36 00 -- Dinoseb (ISO) acetate -- Free “

(xiii) in heading 2916, after item 2916 35 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be inserted, namely:-

“2916 36 00 -- Binapacryl (ISO) -- Free “

(xiv) in heading 2917, item 2917 31 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(xv) in heading 2918,-

(a) after item 2918 16 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be inserted, namely:-

“2918 18 00 -- Chlorobenzilate (ISO) -- Free “

(b) for item 2918 90 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ - *Other* :

2918 91 00 -- 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), -- Free
its salts and esters

2918 99 00 – Other -- Free “;

(xvi) for heading 2919, sub-heading 2919 00, items 2919 00 10 to 2919 00 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“**2919** PHOSPHORIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS,
INCLUDING LACTOPHOSPHATES; THEIR
HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED
OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES.

2919 10 00 - Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate -- Free

2919 90 – *Other*

2919 90 10 --- Glycerophosphoric acid -- Free

2919 90 20 --- Calcium glycerophosphate -- Free

2919 90 30 --- Iron glycerophosphate -- Free

2919 90 40 --- Sodium glycerophosphate -- Free

2919 00 50 --- Tricresyl phosphate -- Free

2919 90 90 --- Other -- Free “;

(xvii) for heading 2920, for item 2920 10 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“2920 ESTERS OF OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS (EXCLUDING ESTERS OF HYDROGEN HALIDES) AND THEIR SALTS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

- *Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :*

2920 11 00 -- Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methylparathion) -- Free

2920 19 – *Other :*

2920 19 10 - Phosphorothioic acid, S[2-(diethyl amino) ethyl]O, O-Diethyl ester -- Free

2920 19 20 - Thiophosphoric ester (phosphorothioates) and their salts, their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives -- Free

2920 19 90 - Other -- Free “;

(xviii) in heading 2921, item 2921 12 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(xix) in heading 2922, sub-heading 2922 22, items 2922 22 10 to 2922 22 90 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted;

(xx) in heading 2924, after item 2924 11 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and the entries shall be inserted namely:-

“ 2924 12 00 -- Fluoroacetamide (ISO), Monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO) -- Free “;

(xxi) in heading 2925, for sub-heading 2925 20, items 2925 20 10 and 2925 20 90, and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“- *Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:*

2925 21 00 -- Chlordimeform (ISO) -- Free

2925 29 -- *Other*

2925 29 10 --- Guanidine nitrate -- Free

2925 29 90 --- Other -- Free “;

(xxii) in heading 2930,--

(a) item 2930 10 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted.

(xxii) after item 2930 40 00, and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be inserted, namely:-

“ 2930 50 00 - Captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO) -- Free “;

(xxiii) in heading 2936, item 2936 10 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted.;

(xxiv) in heading 2939, for item 2939 19 00, sub-heading 2939-21, items 2939 21 10 to 2939 29 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and the entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“2939 19 00 – Other -- Free

2939 20 - *Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:*

2939 20 10 --- Quinine alkaloids	-- Free
2939 20 20 --- Quinine hydrochloride	-- Free
2939 20 30 --- Quinine sulphate	-- Free
2939 20 40 --- Chloroquine phosphate	-- Free
2939 20 50 --- Benzeneacetic acid, alpha -hydroxy-alpha-phenyl, 1- azabicyclo[2.2.2.]oct-3-yl ester	-- Free
2939 20 90 - Other	-- Free “;

(26) Chapter 30, -

(i) in note 4,--

(a) in clause (a), for the words “suture materials”, the words “suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns)” shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (c), after the word “haemostatics”, the following words shall be inserted, namely:--

“sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable;”;

(b) after clause (j), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:-

“(k) appliances identifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.”

(ii) in heading 3001, sub-heading 3001 10, items 3001 10 10 to 3001 10 99 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iii) in heading 3004, in item 3004 32 00, in column(2), for the word “and” the word “or” shall be substituted;

(iv) in heading 3006,-

(a) for sub-heading 3006 10, items 3006 10 10 and 3006 10 20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“3006 10 - *sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable :*

3006 10 10 --- Sterile, surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for wound closure -- Free

3006 10 20 --- Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents, sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics, sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable -- Free “;

(b) for item 3006 80 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ - *Other* :

3006 91 00 -- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use -- Free

3006 92 00 -- Waste pharmaceuticals -- Restricted”;

(27) in Chapter 31,-

(i) in Note 1, in clause (b), for the words, brackets and letter “(A)” wherever they occur, the brackets and letter “(a)” shall be substituted;

(ii) in Note 2, for brackets and letters “(A),”(B),”(C)” and “(D)”, wherever they occur, the brackets and letters “(a),”(b),”(c)” and “(d)” respectively be substituted;

(iii) in Note 3, for brackets and letters “(A),”(B),” and “(C)”, wherever they occur, the brackets and letters “(a),”(b),” and “(c)” respectively be substituted;

iv) in Note 4, for brackets and letters “(A),” and “(B),” wherever they occur, the brackets and letters “(a)” and “(b)” respectively be substituted;

(v) in heading 3102, item 3102 70 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(vi) in heading 3103, item 3103 20 00, and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(vii) in heading 3104, item 3104 10 00, and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(28) In chapter 32, in heading 3206, items 3206 30 00 and 3206 43 00 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted.

(29) in Chapter 33, -

(i) in heading 3301,--

(a) items 3301 11 00, 3301 14 00 and 3301 21 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(b) sub- heading 3301 22, items 3301 22 10 and 3301 22 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted.

(c) items 3301 23 00 and 3301 26 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(30) in Chapter 34, -

- (i) in Note 5,
 - (a) for the brackets and letters “(A)”,”(B)” and “(C)”, wherever they occur, the brackets and letters “(a)”,”(b)” and “(c)” respectively be substituted;
 - (b) for the brackets and letters “(a)”,”(b)”,”(c)” and “(d)” wherever they occur, the brackets and figures “(i)”,”(ii)”,”(iii)” and “(iv)” shall respectively be substituted;
- (ii) in heading 3404, item 3404 10 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(31) in Chapter 37, -

- (i) in heading 3702, item 3702 20 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (ii) in heading 3705, item 3705 20 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(32) in Chapter 39,

- (i) for Note 2, the following note shall be substituted , namely:-

“2. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Lubricating preparations of heading 2710 or 3403;
- (b) waxes of heading 2712 or 3404;
- (c) separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
- (d) heparin or its salts (heading 3001);
- (e) solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading 3208); stamping foils of heading 3212;
- (f) organic surface-active agents or preparation of headings 3402;
- (g) run gums of ester gums (heading 3806);
- (h) prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils a (heading 3811);
- (ij) Prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 3819).
- (k) diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 3822);
- (l) synthetic rubber, as defined for the purpose of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
- (m) saddlery or harness (heading 4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 4202;
- (n) plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
- (o) wall coverings of heading 4814;
- (p) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
- (q) articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrella, walking-sticks,whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
- (r) imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
- (s) articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
- (t) parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
- (u) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
- (v) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (w) articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
- (x) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (y) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or

(z) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouth-pieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).

(ii) in Sub-heading Note 1, in clause (a) in sub-clause (1), for the letters "e.g.", the words "for example" shall be substituted;

(iii) in heading 3907, after item 3907 60 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be inserted, namely:-

"3907 70 00 – Poly(lactic acid) Free";

(iv) in heading 3920, sub-heading 3920 72 , items 3920 72 10 to 3920 72

90 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted;

(v) in heading 3924, in column (2), for the word " TOILET" the words " HYGENIC OR TOILET" shall be substituted;

(33) in Chapter 40,-

(i) in Note 4, in clause(a), for the figure, brackets and letter "Note 5(b) ", the figures, brackets and letter "Note 5(B) " shall be substituted ;

(ii) in Note 5, for the brackets and letters "(a)" and "(b)" wherever they occur, the brackets and letters "(A)" and "(B)", shall respectively be substituted;

(iii) in heading 4010, sub-heading 4010 13, items ,4010 13 10 and 4010 13 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(34) in Chapter 41,--

(i) in Note 1, in clause (c), after the words "of gazelle," the words and brackets " of camels (including dromedaries)," shall be inserted;

(ii) in heading 4103, Sub-heading 4103 10, items,4103 10 10 to 4103 10 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(35) in Chapter 42,-

(i) heading 4204, Sub-heading 4204 00, items 4204 00 10 to 4204 00 99 and the entries relating Thereto shall be omitted;

(ii) for heading 4206, sub-heading 4206 10, items 4206 10 10 to 4206 90 00, and the entries relating thereto, following heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

" **4206** ARTICLES OF GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT), OF GOLDBEATER'S SKIN, OF BLADDERS OR OF TENDONS

4206 00 10 --- For rackets

Free

4206 00 90 --- Other

Free";

(36) in Chapter 43,-

- (i) in heading 4301, item 4301 70 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (ii) in heading 4302, item 4302 13 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(37) in Chapter 44,-

(i) in Sub-heading Note,--

(a) for the words and figures "sub-headings 4403 41 to 4403 49, 4407 24 to 4407 29, 4408 31 to 4408 39 and 4412 13 to 4412 99", the following words and figures shall be substituted, namely :-

"item 4403 41 00, sub-heading 4403 49, items 4407 21 00 to 4407 28 00, sub-headings 4407 29, 4408 31, 4408 39 and 4412 31":

(b) for the words "Teak, Tauari," the words "Tauari, Teak," shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading 4402, for sub-heading 4402 00, items 4402 00 10 and 4402 00 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings, items and the entries shall be substituted, namely :-

"4402 10	-	Wood charcoal (including shell	
		Or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	
4402 10 10	--	Of bamboo	Free
4402 90	--	Other:	
4402 90 10	---	Of coconut shell	Free
4402 90 90	---	Other	Free ";

(iii) in heading 4407,-

(a) for item 4407 24 00 and the entries relating thereto the following items and entries shall be substituted namely:-

"4407 21 00	--	Mahogany (<i>Swietenia spp.</i>)	Free
4407 22 00	--	Virola, Imbuia and balsa	Free ";

(b) after item 4407 26 00 and the entries relating thereto the following items and entries shall be inserted, namely:-

"4407 27 00	--	Sapelli	Free
4407 28 00	--	Iroko.	Free ";

(c) after item 4407 92 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be inserted, namely :-

"4407 93 00	--	Of maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>)	Free
4407 94 00	--	Of cherry (<i>Prunus spp.</i>)	Free
4407 95 00	--	Of ash (<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>)	Free ";

(iv) in heading 4408, in the entries in column(2), for the words "FOR OTHER SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD", the words "FOR SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD" shall be substituted;

(v) in heading 4409, for sub-heading 4409 20 items 4409 20 10 to 4409 20 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ - <i>Non-coniferous</i> :		
4409 21 10	-- Of bamboo	Free
4409 29	-- <i>Other</i>	
4409 29 10	--- Planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	Free
4409 29 20	--- Beadings and mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)	Free
4409 29 90	--- Other	Free “;

(vi) for heading 4410, items 4410 21 00, 4410 29 00, sub-heading 4410 31, items 4410 31 10 to 4410 31 90, sub-heading 4410 32, items 4410 32 10 to 4410 32 90, sub-heading 4410 33, items 4410 33 10 to 4410 33 90, sub-heading 4410 39, items 4410 39 10 to 4410 39 90, sub-heading 4410 90, items 4410 90 10 to 4410 90 99 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted namely:-

(a) for the entry in column (2), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:-

“4410 PARTICLE BOARD, ORIENTED
STRAND BOARD (OSB) AND SIMILAR
BOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, WAFER BOARD,) OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC BINDING SUBSTANCES

- Of wood :		
4410 11 -- <i>Particle board</i> :		
4410 11 10	--- Plain particle boards	Free
4410 11 20	--- Insulation board and hard board	Free
4410 11 30	--- Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 11 90	--- Others	Free
4410 12 -- <i>Oriented strand board (OSB)</i> :		
4410 12 10	--- Unworked or not further worked than sanded	Free
4410 12 90	--- Other	Free
4410 19 00	-- Other	Free
4410 90 - <i>Other</i> :		
4410 90 10	--- Plain particle board	Free
4410 90 20	--- Insulation board and hard board	Free
4410 90 30	--- Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 90 90	--- Other	Free “;

(vii) for heading 4412 , sub-headings 4412 13, items 4412 13 10 to 4412 13 90, sub-heading 4412 14, items 4412 14 10 to 4412 14 90, sub-heading 4412 19, items 4412 19 10 to 4412 19 90, sub-heading 4412 22, items 4412 22 10 to 4412 22 90, sub-heading 4412 23, item 4412 23 10 to 4412 23 90, sub-heading 4412 29, items 4412 29 10 to 4412 29 90, sub-heading 4412 92, items 4412 92 10 to 4412 92 90, sub-heading 4412 93, items 4412 93 10 to 4412 93 90, sub-heading 4412 99, items 4412 99 10 to 4412 99 90 and entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings, items and entries shall be substituted namely:-

**“4412 PLYWOOD,VENEERED PANELS
AND SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD**

“4412 10 00 - Of bamboo Free

- *Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:*

4412 31 -- *With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter, namely Abura, Acajou, d’Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark red Meranti, Bibetou, Doussie, Framire, Frejio, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Pakussandre de Rio, Pallissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Puhah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti:*

4412 31 10 --- Decorative plywood	Free
4412 31 20 --- Tea chest panels or shooks, packed in sets	Free
4412 31 30 --- Other tea chest panels	Free

4412 31 40 --- Marine and aircraft plywood	Free
4412 31 50 --- Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5cm.	Free
4412 31 90 --- Other	Free
4412 32 -- <i>Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:</i>	
4412 32 10 --- Decorative plywood	Free
4412 32 20 --- Tea chest panels or shooks, packed in sets	Free
4412 32 30 --- Marine and aircraft plywood	Free
4412 32 40 --- Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5cm.	Free
4412 32 90 --- Other	Free
4412 39 -- <i>Other:</i>	
4412 39 10 --- Decorative plywood	Free
4412 39 20 --- Tea chest panels or shooks, packed in sets	Free
4412 39 30 --- Marine and aircraft plywood	
4412 39 40 --- Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5cm.	Free
4412 39 90 --- Other	Free
- <i>Other :</i>	
4412 94 00 -- Blockboard , laminboard and battenboard	Free
4412 99 -- <i>Other:</i>	
4412 99 10 --- Decorative plywood	Free
4412 99 20 --- Tea chest panel or shooks, packed in sets	Free
4412 99 30 --- Marine and aircraft plywood	Free
4412 99 40 --- Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5cm.	Free
4412 99 90 --- Other	Free “;

(viii) in heading 4418,-

(a) in the entry, in column (2), for the words,” PARQUET PANELS”, the words “FLOORING PANELS” shall be substituted ;

(b) item 4418 30 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(c) after item 4418 50 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be inserted, namely :-

“4418 60 00 - Posts and beams Free

- *Assembled flooring panels* :

4418 71 00 -- For mosaic floors Free
4418 72 00 -- Other, multilayer Free
4418 79 00 -- Other Free-“;

(38) in Chapter 46,-

(i) in Note 1, for the word "bamboos", the words "bamboos, rattans" shall be substituted ;

(ii) In heading 4601, for sub-heading 4601 20, items 4601 20 10 to 4601 91 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted namely;-

“ - *Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials*:

4601 21 00 -- of bamboo Free
4601 22 00 -- Of rattan Free
4601 29 00 -- Other Free
4601 92 00 -- Of bamboo Free
4601 93 00 -- Of rattan Free
4601 94 00 -- Of other vegetable materials Free”;

(iii) in heading 4602, for sub-heading 4602 10, items 4602 10 11 to 4602 10 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely :-

“ - *Of vegetable material*:

4602 11 00 -- Of bamboo Free
4602 12 00 -- Of rattan Free
4602 19 -- *Other*:
--- *Of palm leaves*:
4602 19 11 ---- Baskets Free
4602 19 19 ---Other Free
4602 19 90 ---- Other Free “;

(39) in Chapter 47, in heading 4706, after item 4706 20 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be inserted, namely :-

4706 30 00 - Other, of bamboo Free”;

(40) In Chapter 48,-

(i) in Note 2, in clause(n), for the brackets, word and figures “(Section XV)” the brackets, words and figures “(generally Section XIV or XV)” shall be substituted;

- (ii) in Note 4, for the figure “65 %”, the figure “50%” shall be substituted;
- (iii) in Note 9,-
 - (a) in clause (a), in sub-clause (i) for the letters “e.g.”, the words “for example” shall be substituted;
 - (b) in the paragraph beginning with the words “Products” and ending with the word and figures “heading 4815”, for the figures “4815”, the figures “4823” shall be substituted;
- (iv) in heading 4802, item 4802 30 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (v) in heading 4809, sub-heading 4809 10, items 4809 10 10 and 4809 10 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (vi) in heading 4814, item 4814 30 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (vii) item 4815 00 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted ;
- (viii) in heading 4816, items 4816 10 00 and 4816 30 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted ;
- (ix)for heading 4823, items 4823 12 00 and 4823 19 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:-
 - “**4823** OTHER PAPER,PAPERBOARD,
CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS
OF CELLULOSE FIBRES,CUT TO
SIZE OR SHAPE; OTHER
ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP,
PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE
WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE
FIBRES
- (x) in heading 4823, for item 4823 60 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, *namely*:-

“- *Trays, dishes, plates, cups
and the like, of paper or paperboard:*

4823 61 00	-- Of bamboo	Free
4823 69 00	-- Other	Free “;

- (41) in Section XI,-
 - (i) In the Note 1,
 - (a) in clause (a), for the word and figures “ heading 0503” the word and figure “heading 0511” shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (e), the brackets and words “(for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials)” shall be omitted ;

(ii) for Note 13, the following Note shall be substituted, namely:-

“13. For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.

14. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression “textile garments” means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.”;

(iii) in Sub-heading Note 1, --

(a) clause (a) shall be omitted;

(b) clauses (b) to (k) shall be re-numbered as clauses (a) to (ij);

(c) in clause (h) so re-numbered , for the words, brackets and letters “definitions” at (e) to (ij)”, the words, brackets and letters, “definitions” at (d) to (h)” shall be substituted;

⁽⁴²⁾ in Chapter 50, in heading 5003, sub-heading 5003 10, items 5003 10 10 to 5003 10 90, sub-heading 5003 90, items 5003 90 10 to 5003 90 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“5003 00	-	<i>Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garneted stock):</i>	
5003 00 10	--	Mulberry silk waste	Free
5003 00 20	--	Tussar silk waste	Free
5003 00 30	--	Eri waste	Free
5003 00 40	--	Munga waste	Free
5003 00 90	--	Other	Free “;

(43) in Chapter 51,- in Note 1,-

(a) in clause (b), for the word “camel”, the words and brackets “camel (including dromedary)” shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (c), for the word and figures “ heading 0503”, the word and figures ” heading 0511” shall be substituted;

(44) in Chapter 52,-

(i) in headings 5208, sub-headings 5208 53, items 5208 53 10 to 5208 53 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

- (ii) in heading 5210,--
- (a) sub-heading 5210 12, items 5210 12 10 and 5210 12 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (b) sub-heading 5210 22, items 5210 22 11 to 5210 22 29 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (c) sub-heading 5210 42, items 5210 42 10 to 5210 42 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (d) sub-heading 5210 52, items 5210 52 10 to 5210 52 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

- (iii) in heading 5211, for item 5211 1900, sub-headings 5211 21, items 5211 21 10 to 5211 21 90, sub-heading 5211 22, items 5211 22 10 to 5211 22 90, sub-heading 5211 29, items 5211 29 10 to 5211 29 90, and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted ,namely:-

5211 19 00	-- Other fabrics	Free
5211 20	-- <i>Bleached</i> :	
5211 20 10	--- Shirting fabric	Free
5211 20 20	--- Canvas (including duck) of carded or combed yarn	Free
5211 20 30	--- Flannelette	Free
5211 20 40	--- Saree	Free
5211 20 50	--- Crepe fabric including Crepe checks	Free
5211 20 60	--- Twill fabrics	Free
	-- <i>Other:</i>	
5211 20 91	---- Zari bordered sari	Free
5211 20 92	----Dedsuti, dosuti, ceretonnas and osamburge	Free
5211 20 99	---- Other	Free ”;

- (45) in Chapter 53,-

- (i) heading 5304, sub-heading 5304 10, items 5304 10 10 to 5304 90 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (ii) for heading 5305, sub-headings 5305 11, items 5305 11 10 to 5305 29 00, sub-heading 5305 90, items 5305 90 10 and 5305 90 90, and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“5305 COCONUT, ABACA (MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS NEE), RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW,

NOILS AND WASTE OF THESE FABRICS (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETED STOCK)

5305 00 - Coconut, abaca (*Manila hemp* or *Musa textilis* Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fabrics (including yarn waste and garneted stock):

5305 00 10	---	Coir bristles fiber	Free
5305 00 20	---	Coir mattress fiber	Free
5305 00 30	---	Curled or machine twisted coir fibre	Free
5305 00 40	---	Coir pith	
5305 00 50	---	Of Abaca	Free
5305 00 90	---	of others	Free ”;

(46) in Chapter 54,-

(i) for the Chapter heading, the heading “*Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials*” shall be substituted ;

(ii) for Note 1, the following Note shall be substituted, namely:-

“1. Throughout this Schedule, the term ‘ man made fibres’ means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes either:

(a) by polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly(vinyl alcohol) prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate); or

(b) by dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates.

The terms “synthetic” and “artificial”, used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial : fibres as defined at (b). Strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405 are not considered to be man-made fibres.

The terms “man-made”, “synthetic” and “artificial” shall have the same meaning when used in relation to “textile materials’.”;

(iii) in heading 5402,-

(a) for sub-heading 5402 10, items 5402 10 10 and 5402 10 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

-“*High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:*

5402 11 10 --	Of aramids	Free
5402 19	- <i>Other:</i>	
5402 19 10 --	Nylon tyre yarn	Free
5402 19 90 --	Other	Free “ ;

(b) after item 5402 33 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be inserted, namely: –

“5402 34 00 -- Of polypropylene Free “;

(iv) in heading 5403, item 5403 20 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(v) in heading 5404, for item 5404 10 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted namely:-

“ - *Monofilament:*

5404 11 00 --	Elastomeric	Free
5404 12 00 --	Other, of polypropylene	Free
5404 19	- <i>Other:</i>	
5404 19 10 --	Catgut imitation of synthetic yarn, non-sterile	Free
5404 19 20 --	Strip and the like of synthetic fibre material	Free
5404 19 90 --	Other	Free “;

(vi) for heading 5406, for items 5406 10 00 and 5406 20 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“5406 00 *Man-made filament yarn
(other than sewing thread),
put up for retail sale*

5406 00 10---	Synthetic filament yarn	Free
5406 00 20---	Artificial filament yarn	Free “;

(47) in Chapter 55,--

(i) in heading 5501, after item 5501 30 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be inserted, namely: -

“5501 40 00 of polypropylene Free “;

(ii) in heading 5503, for item 5503 10 00 and the entries relating there to, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ - *Of nylon or other polyamides:*

5503 11 00 -- Of aramids	Free
5503 19 00 -- Other	Free ”;

(iii) in heading 5513, items 5513 22 00, 5513 32 00, 5513 33 00, 5513 42 00, 5513 43 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(iv) in heading 5514,--

(a) sub-heading 5514 13, items 5514 13 10 and 5514 13 20, and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(b) for items 5514 29 00 to 5514 39 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“5514 29 00 -- Other woven fabrics	Free
5514 30 - Of yarns of different colours;	
5514 30 11 --- Of polyester staple fibres, Plain weave	Free
5514 30 12 --- 3-thread or 40thread twill, Including cross twill, of Polyester staple fibres	Free
5514 30 13 --- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Free
5514 30 19 --- Other woven fabrics	Free ”;

(v) in heading 5515, sub-heading 5515 92, items 5515 92 10 to 5515 92 90, and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(48) in Chapter 56,-

(i) in Note 1, in clause (e), for the brackets, word and figures “(Section XV)”, the brackets, words and figures “(generally Section XIV or XV)” shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading 5604, sub-heading 5604 20, items 5604 20 10 and 5604 20 90, and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(iii) in heading 5607, sub-heading 5607 10, items 5607 10 10 and 5607 10 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(49) in Chapter 57, --

(i) in heading 5702, for item 5702 49 90, subheading 5702 51, items 5702 51 10 to 5702 51 90, sub-heading 5702 52, items 5702 52 10 to 5702 52 90, sub-heading 5702 59, items 5702 59 10 to 5702 59 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“5702 49 90 -- Other	Free
5702 50 -- <i>Other, not of pile construction, not made up:</i> -- Of man-made textile materials:	
5702 50 21 --- Carpets, Carpeting and rugs	Free
5702 50 22 --- Mats & matting	Free

5702 50 29	--- Other	Free
	--- Of <i>other textiles materials</i> :	Free
5702 50 31	--- Carpets and other floor coverings, Of cotton other than durries	Free
5702 50 32	-- Carpets and other floor Coverings, of silk	Free
5702 50 33	-- Place mat and other similar goods	Free
5702 50 39	--- Other	Free “;

(50) in Chapter 58, in heading 5803, sub-headings 5803 10, items 5803 10 10 to 5803 10 90, sub-heading 5803 90, items 5803 90 10 to 5803 90 90 and entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“5803 00	- <i>Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806:</i>	
	--- <i>Of cotton</i> :	
5803 00 11	---- Unbleached	Free
5803 00 12	---- Bleached	Free
5803 00 13	---- Piece dyed	Free
5803 00 14	---- Yarn dyed	Free
5803 00 15	---- printed	Free
5803 00 19	---- other	Free
	--- <i>Of other textile materials</i> :	
5803 00 91	---- Of silk or silk waste	Free
5803 00 92	---- Of synthetic fibre	Free
5803 00 91	---- Of artificial fibre	Free
5803 00 99	---- Other	Free ”;

(51) in Chapter 59, in the Note 5, in clause (h), for the brackets, word and figures “(Section XV)” the brackets, words and figures “(generally Section XIV or XV)” shall be substituted ;

(52) in Chapter 60, in heading 6005, item 6005 10 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(53) in Chapter 61,-

(i) in heading 6101, sub-heading 6101 10, items 6101 10 10 to 6101 10 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(ii) for heading 6103, items 6103 11 00, 6103 12 00, sub-heading 6103 19, items 6103 19 10 to 6103 21 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“6103 MEN’S OR BOY’S SUITS,
ENSEMBLES, JACKETS,
BLAZERS, TROUSERS,
BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS,
BREECHES AND SHORTS
(OTHER THAN SWIM WEAR),
KNITTED OR CROCHETED

“6103 10	- Suits:	
6103 10 10	---- Of silk	Free
6103 10 20	---- Of cotton	Free
6103 10 30	---- Of artificial fibres	Free
6103 10 90	---- Other	Free ”;

(iii) in heading 6104, items 6104 11 00, 6104 12 00 and 6104 21 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(iv) in heading 6107, sub-heading 6107 92, items 6107 92 10 and 6107 92 20 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted ;

(v) in heading 6111, item 6111 10 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted

(vi) in heading 6114, item 6114 10 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(vii)for heading 6115,items 6115 11 00, 6115 12 00, sub-heading 6115 19, items 6115 19 10 to 6115 19 90, sub-heading 6115 20, items 6115 20 10 to 6115 93 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“6115 PANTY HOSE, TIGHTS, STOCKINGS,
SOCKS AND OTHER HOSIERY,
INCLUDING GRADUATED
COMPRESSION HOSIERY
(FOR EXAMPLE, STOCKINGS
FOR VARICOSE VEINS) AND
FOOTWEAR WITHOUT APPLIED
SOLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

6115 10 00	- <i>Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins):</i>	Free
6115 21	- <i>Other panty hose and tights :</i>	
6115 21 00	---Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	Free
6115 22 00	--- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	Free
6115 29	-- <i>Of other textile materials:</i>	
6115 29 10	---Of silk	Free
6115 29 20	--Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6115 29 30	--Of artificial fibres	Free
6115 29 90	-- Other	Free
6115 30 00	-- <i>Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex:</i>	Free
6115 94 00	---- Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6115 95 00	---- Of cotton	Free
6115 96 00	--- Of synthetic fibres	Free

(viii) in heading 6117, sub-heading 6117 20, items 6117 20 10 to 6117 20 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(54) in Chapter 62,--

(i) in heading 6203, item 6203 21 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(ii) in headings 6205, item 6205 10 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(iii) in headings 6207, item 6207 92 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(iv) in headings 6209, item 6209 10 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(v) in headings 6211, item 6211 31 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(vi) in headings 6213, item 6213 10 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(55) in Chapter 63,--

(i) in headings 6302, item 6302 52 00 and 6302 92 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ii) in headings 6303, item 6203 11 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(iii) in headings 6306,--

(a) items 6306 11 00 and 6306 21 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(b) for item 6306 29 90, 6306 31 00, sub-heading 6306 39, items 6306 39 10 to 6306 49 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and the entries shall be substituted, namely:-

"6306 29 90---Other	Free
6306 30 00-- Sails	Free
6306 40 00-- Pneumatic mattresses	Free";

(56) in Chapter 64,--

(i) in headings 6401, sub-heading 6401 91, items 6401 91 10 and 6401 91 90 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(ii) in headings 6402, sub-heading 6402 30, items 6402 30 10 and 6402 30 90 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(iii) in headings 6403, item 6403 30 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(57) in Chapter 65,-

(i) item 6503 00 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted ;

(ii) in heading 6506, item 6506 92 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(58) in Chapter 66, in heading 6603, sub-heading 6603 10, items 6603 10 10 and 6603 10 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(59) in Chapter 68,-

(i) in heading 6802, item 6802 22 00 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(ii) in heading 6811, for item 6811 10 00, sub-headings 6811 20, items 6811 20 10 to 6811 20 90, sub-heading 6811 30, items 6811 30 10 to 6811 90 00, and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“6811 40	-- <i>Containing asbestos:</i>	
6811 40 10	--- Asbestos – cement sheets	Free
6811 40 20	--- Asbestos – cement tiles	Free
6811 40 90	--- Other	Free
	<i>Not containing asbestos :</i>	
6811 81 00	--- Corrugated sheets	Free
6811 82 00	--- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	Free
6811 83 00	--- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	Free
6811 89 00	--- Other articles	Free”;

(iii) in heading 6812, for the item 6812 50 00, sub-heading 6812 60, items 6812 60 11 to 6812 70 00 , sub-heading 6812 90, items 6812 90 11 to 6812 90 90 and the entries relating thereto the following sub-headings items, and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“6812 80 00	-- Of crocidolite	Free
	-- <i>Other :</i>	
6812 91 00	-- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear:	Free
6812 92	--- <i>Paper, millboard and felt:</i>	
	--- <i>Millboard:</i>	
6812 92 11	----Asbestos	Free
6812 92 19	----Other	Free
6812 92 90	---Other	Free
6812 93 00	--- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	Free
6812 99	-- <i>Other:</i>	
	--- <i>Lagging compounds :</i>	
6812 99 11	---- Asbestos	Free

6812 99 19	---- Other	Free
	--- <i>Asbestos packing joints and gaskets :</i>	
6812 99 21	---- Packing joints	Free
6812 99 22	---- Gaskets	Free
6812 99 90	--- Other	Free “;

(iv) in heading 6813, for items 6813 10 00, sub-heading 6813 90, items 6813 90 10 and 6813 90 90, and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ 6813 20	-- <i>Containing asbestos:</i>	
6813 20 10	— Brake lining and pads	Free
6813 20 90	— Asbestos friction materials	Free
	-- <i>Not containing asbestos :</i>	
6813 81 00	-- Brake linings and pads	Free
6813 89 00	— Other	Free ”;

(60) in Chapter 70,-

(i) in Sub-heading Note, for the word and figures “sub-headings 7013 21 and 7013 31”, the words and figures “items 7013 22 00, 7013 33 00, 7013 41 00” shall be substituted;

(ii) item 7012 00 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(iii) for heading 7013, items 7013 10 00 to 7013 39 00, sub-heading 7013 91, items 7013 91 10, 7013 91 90, sub-heading 7013 99, items 7013 99 10 and 7013 99 90, and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“7013 GLASSWARE OF A KIND USED FOR TABLE, KITCHEN, TOILET, OFFICE, INDOOR DECORATION OR SIMILAR PURPOSES (OTHER THAN THAT OF HEADING 7010 OR 7018)

7013 10 00	-- Of glass-ceramics	Free
	- <i>Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics :</i>	
7013 22 00	-- Of lead crystal	Free
7013 28 00	-- Other	Free
	- <i>Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics :</i>	
7013 33 00	-- Of lead crystal	Free
7013 37 00	-- Other	Free
	- <i>Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics :</i>	
7013 41 00	--Of lead crystal	Free

7013 42 00-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	Free
7013 49 00 -- Other - <i>Other glassware</i> :	Free
7013 91 00 -- Of lead crystal	Free
7013 99 00-- Other	Free “;

(61) in Chapter 71,-

(i) in Note 2, for the brackets and letters “(a)” and “(b)” wherever they occur, the brackets and letters “(A)” and “(B)” shall respectively be substituted;

(ii) in Note 4, for the brackets and letters “(a)”, “(b)” and “(c)”, except “2(b)”, the brackets and letters “(A)”, “(B)” and “(C)” shall respectively be substituted ;

(iii) for Note 9, the following Note shall be substituted, namely:-

“ 9. For the purposes of heading 7113, the expression “articles of jewellery” means:

- (a) any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
- (b) articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example, cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads).

These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, tortoise shell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstituted amber, jet or coral.”

(iv) in Sub-heading Note 2, for figure, brackets and letter “4 (b)”, the figure, brackets and letter “ 4(B)” shall be substituted ;

(62) in Chapter 72,-

(i) in heading 7225, sub-heading 7225 20, items 7225 20 11 to 7225 20 29 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(ii) in heading 7226, items 7226 93 00 and 7226 94 00 and the entries relating thereto ,shall be omitted ;

(iii) in heading 7229, item 7229 10 00 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted ;

(63) in Chapter 73, –

(j) in heading 7304, for sub-headings 7304 10 , items 7304 10 11 to 7304 10 29, sub-heading 7304 21, items 7304 21 10, 7304 21 90, sub-heading 7304 29, items

- (k) 7304 29 10, 7304 29 90, sub-heading 7304 31, items 7304 31 11 to 7304 31 39, sub-heading 7304 39, items 7304 39 11 to 7304 49 00, sub-heading 7304 51, items 7304 51 10 to
- (l) 7304 51 30, sub-heading 7304 59, items 7304 59 10 to 7304 90 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ -Line pipe of a kind used for oil and gas pipelines:

7304 11 --	<i>Of stainless steel:</i>	
7304 11 10----	Tubes and pipes	Free
7304 11 20----	Blanks for tubes and pipes	Free
7304 11 90----	Other	Free
7304 19 --	<i>Other:</i>	
7304 19 10----	Tubes and pipes	Free
7304 19 20----	Blanks for tubes and pipes	Free
7304 19 90----	Other	Free
	<i>-Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:</i>	
7304 22 00 --	Drill pipe of stainless steel	Free
7304 23 --	<i>Other drill pipe:</i>	
7304 23 10 ----	Of iron	Free
7304 23 90 ---	Other	Free
7304 24 00--	Other, of stainless steel	Free
7304 29 --	<i>Other:</i>	
7304 29 10----	Of iron	Free
7304 29 90----	Other	Free
	<i>- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:</i>	
7304 31 --	<i>Cold-drawn or cold –rolled (cold-reduced)</i>	
	<i>--- Up to 114.3 mm outer diameter:</i>	
7304 31 11----	Of iron	Free
7304 31 19----	Other	Free
	<i>---Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameters</i>	
7304 31 21----	Of iron	Free
7304 31 29----	Other	Free
	<i>--- Above 219.1 mm diameter</i>	
7304 31 31----	Of iron	Free
7304 31 39----	Other	Free
7304 39 --	<i>Other:</i>	
	<i>--- Up to 114.3 mm outer diameter</i>	
7304 39 11----	Of iron	Free
7304 39 19----	Other	Free
	<i>--- Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameters:</i>	
7304 39 21----	Of iron	Free
7304 39 29----	Other	Free
	<i>--- Above 219.1 mm diameter:</i>	
7304 39 31----	Of iron	Free
7304 39 39----	Other	Free

-Other, of circular cross section, of stainless steel	
41 00 --Cold Drawn or cold rolled (cold reduced)	Free
7304 49 00--Other	Free
-- Other, of circular cross section, of alloy steel:	
7304 51 -- Cold- drawn or cold rolled (cold reduced):	
7304 51 10--- Up to 114.3 mm diameter	Free
7304 51 20--- Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameter	Free
7304 51 30--- Above 219.1 mm outer diameter	Free
7304 59 -- Other:	
7304 59 10--- Up to 114.3 mm diameter	Free
7304 59 20--- Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameter	Free
7304 59 30--- Above 219.1 mm outer diameter	Free
7304 90 00--Other	Free “;

(ii) in heading 7306, for the sub-heading 7306 10 , items 7306 10 11 to 7306 10 29, sub-heading 7306 20, items 7306 20 10 to 7306 20 90, sub-heading 7306 30, items 7306 30 10 to 7306 50 00, sub-heading 7306 60, items 7306 60 10 and 7306 60 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings, items and the entries shall be substituted, namely :-

- “Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipeline:

7306 11 00-- Welded, of stainless steel	Free
7306 19 -- Other:	
-- Galvanised pipes:	
7306 19 11 -- Of iron	Free
7306 19 19 -- Other	Free
-- Non galvanised pipes:	
7306 19 21-- Of iron	Free
7306 19 29-- Other	Free
-Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
7306 21 00-- Welded, of stainless steel	Free
7306 29 -- Other:	
7306 29 11--- Of iron	Free
7306 29 19--- Other	Free

7306 30 - <i>Other, welded, of circular cross- section, of iron or non- alloy steel:</i>	
7306 30 10--Of Iron	Free
7306 30 90--Other	Free
7306 40 00-- <i>Other, welded, of circular cross-cross section, of stainless steel</i>	Free
7306 50 00- <i>Other, welded, of circular cross- section, of other alloy steel</i>	Free
- <i>Other, welded, of non-circular cross section:</i>	
7306 61 00-- <i>Of square or rectangular- cross- section :</i>	Free
7306 69 00--- <i>Of other non-circular cross- section:</i>	Free
7306 90 - <i>Other:</i>	
-- <i>ERW precision tubes:</i>	
7306 90 11--- Of iron	Free
7306 90 19--- Other	Free
7306 90 90--- Other	Free “;

(iii) in heading 7314, item 7314 13 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading 7319, sub-heading 7319 10, items 7319 10 10 to 7319 10 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(v) in heading 7321, for sub-heading 7321 13, items 7321 13 10 to 7321 13 90, sub-heading 7321 83, items 7321 83 10 and 7321 83 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings, items and entries shall be substituted, namely :-

“7321 19 - <i>Other, including appliances for solid fuel:</i>	
7321 19 10--Cookers and kitchen stoves	Free
7321 19 90--- Other stoves and appliances	Free
7321 89 --- <i>Other, including appliances for solid fuel:</i>	
7321 89 10--- Clay tandoor (oven with iron or steel body and earthen grates)	Free
7321 89 90--- Other	Free”.

(64) in Chapter 74, –

(i) in Note 1, in clause (f), the paragraph beginning with the words “ In the case of” and ending with the words “ exceeds 6mm” shall be omitted;

(ii) in heading 7401, for items 7401 10 00 and 7401 20 00 and the entries relating there to, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ 7401 00 - <i>Copper mattes; cement copper precipitated copper):</i>	
7401 00 10--Copper mattes	Free
7401 00 90--Cement Copper (precipitated copper)	Free

(iii) in heading 7403, sub-heading 7403 23, items 7403 23 10and 7403 23 20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(v) in heading 7407, sub-heading 7407 22, items 7407 22 10 and 7407 22 20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(v) heading 7414, sub-heading 7414 20, items 7414 20 10 to 7414 20 90, sub-heading 7414 90, items 7414 90 10 to 7414 90 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(vi) item 7416 00 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(vii) heading 7417, sub-heading 7417 00, items 7417 00 11 to 7417 00 99 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(65) in Chapter 78, –

(i) heading 7803, sub-heading 7803 00, items 7803 00 11 to 7803 00 30 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(ii) heading 7805, sub-heading 7805 00, items 7805 00 10 and 7805 00 20 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(66) in Chapter 79, heading 7906, sub-heading 7906 00, items 7906 00 10 and 7906 00 20 and the entries relating there to shall be omitted;

(67) in Chapter 80, –

(i) in Note 1, in clause (d), the paragraph beginning with the word and figures “ Heading 8004” and ending with the words “ other headings” shall be omitted ;

(ii) heading 8004, sub-heading 8004 00, items 8004 00 10 and 8040 00 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(iii) item 8005 00 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) heading 8006, sub-heading 8006 00, items 8006 00 10 and 8006 00 20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(68) in Chapter 81, –

(i) in heading 8101, sub-heading 8101 95, items 8101 95 10 and 8101 95 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(ii) in heading 8112, sub-heading 8112 30, items 8112 30 10 to 8112 30 90, sub-heading 8112 40, items 8112 40 10 to 8112 40 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(69) in Chapter 83, in item 8311 90 00, in the entry column(2), the words “including parts” shall be omitted;

(70) in Section XVI,

(i) in Note 1, in clause (b), for the word and figures "heading 4204" the word and figures "heading 4205" shall be substituted;

(ii) in Note 2, in clauses (a) and (c), for the figures "8485", the figures "8487" shall be substituted ;

(71) in Chapter 84, –

(i) in Note 1, for clauses (e) and (f), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:-

“(e) vacuum cleaners of heading 8508;

(f) electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; digital cameras of heading 8525; or

(g) hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (heading 9603)”;.

(ii) in Note 2,-

(a) for the portion beginning with the words "Subject to" and ending with the words "not the latter", the following shall be substituted, namely:-

“Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI and subject to Note 9 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 8401 to 8424, or heading 8486 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the headings 8401 to 8424 or under the heading 8486, as the case may be, and not under the headings 8425 to 8480”.

(b) for the brackets, words and figures “ (heading 8443 or 8471)”, the brackets, words and figures “ (heading 8443).” shall be substituted ;

(iii) for Note 5, following shall be substituted, namely:-

“5(A) For the purposes of heading 8471, the expression “automatic data processing machine” means machines capable of :

(i) storing the processing programme or programmes and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the programme;

;

(ii) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;

(iii) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and

(iv) executing, without human intervention, a processing programme which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run.

(B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.

(C) Subject to paragraphs (D) and (E) , a unit is to be regarded as being part of an automatic data processing system if it meets all of the following conditions :

- (i) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
- (ii) it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
- (iii) it is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.

Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 8471.

However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of (ii) and (iii) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 8471.

(D) Heading 8471 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in paragraph (C) above :

- (i) Printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined;
- (ii) apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network);
- (iii) loudspeakers and microphones;
- (iv) television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders;
- (v) monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.

(E) machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings."

(iv) after Note, 8 , the following Note shall be inserted, namely:-

"9. (A) clauses (a) and (b) of Note 8 to Chapter 85 shall also apply respectively to the expressions "semiconductor devices" and "electronic integrated circuits", used in this Note and in heading 8486. However, for the purposes of this Note and heading 8486, the expression "semiconductor devices" also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and light emitting diodes.

(B) For the purposes of this Note and heading 8486, the expression "manufacture of flat panel displays" covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel.

The expression "flat panel display" does not cover cathode-ray tube technology.

(C) Heading 8486 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for :

- (i) the manufacture or repair of masks and reticles;
- (ii) assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits; and
- (iii) lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.

(D) Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description in heading 8486 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the schedule" ;

(v) in Sub-heading Note 1, for the figure, brackets and letter "Note 5(B)", the figure, brackets and letter "Note 5(C)" shall be substituted;

(vi) in heading 8418,--

(a) items 8418 22 00 the entries relating there to shall be omitted:

(b) in item 8418 50 00, for the entry in column (2), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:-

" other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, showcases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment";

(c) in item 8418 61 00, for the entry in column (2), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:-

"-- Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415".

(vii) in heading 8425, item 8425 20 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(viii) in heading 8428, sub- heading 8428 50, items 8428 50 10 to 8428 50 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ix) in heading 8442,-

(a) for the entry in column (2), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:--

“ MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN THE MACHINE- TOOLS OF HEADINGS 8456 TO 8465) FOR PREPARING OR MAKING PLATES, CYLINDERS OR OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; PLATES, CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES, PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, PLANED, GRAINED OR POLISHED).”

(b) item 8442 10 00, sub-heading 8442 20, items 8442 20 10 to 8442 20 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(c) in sub-heading 8442 30, in entry in column (2), for the words “*Other machinery*” the word “*Machinery*” shall substituted ;

(d) for sub-heading 8442 50, items 8442 50 10 to 8442 50 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub- heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“844250- *Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes(for example, planed, grained or polished:.*

8442 50 10 --Plates and cylinders	Free
8442 50 20 --Lithographic plates	Free
--- <i>Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes:</i>	
8442 50 31 ---- Plate and cylinder for textile printing machine	Free
8442 50 39 ---- <i>Other:</i>	Free
8442 50 40 ---Highly polished copper sheets for making blocks	Free
8442 50 50 ---Highly polished zinc sheets for making process blocks	Free
8442 50 90 ----Other	Free “;

(x) for heading 8443, items 8443 11 00 to 8443 51 00, sub-heading 8443 59, items 8443 59 10 to 8443 59 90, sub heading 8443 60, items 8443 60 10 to 8443 60 90, sub – heading 8443 90, items 8443 90 10 and 8443 90 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“**8443** PRINTING MACHINERY USED FOR PRINTING BY MEANS OF PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS OF HEADING 8442; OTHER PRINTERS, COPYING MACHINES AND FACSIMILE MACHINES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

*-Printing machinery used for
- printing by means of plates,
cylinders and other printing
components of heading 8442*

8443 11 00---	Off set printing machinery, reel fed	Free
8443 12 00 ---	Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets With one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not Exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	Free
8443 13 00---	Other offset printing machinery	Free
8443 14 00 ---	Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexography printing	Free
8443 15 00 ---	Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	Free
8443 16 00--	-Flexographic printing machinery	Free
8443 17 00---	Gravure printing machinery	Free
8443 19 00 -	Other <i>Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined :</i>	Free
8443 19 00 ---	Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines whether or not combined	
8443 31 00 ---	Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	Free
8443 32 00---	Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	Free
8443 39 --	<i>Other :</i>	Free
8443 39 10 ---	Flat bed printing presses	Free
8443 39 20 ---	Platen printing presses	Free
8443 39 30 ---	Proof presses <i>--- Machinery for printing repetitive word or design or colour :</i>	Free
8443 39 41 ----	On cotton textile	Free
8443 39 49 ----	Other <i>- Machines for uses ancillary to printing:</i>	Free
8443 39 51 ----	Automatic feeders and sheet delivering machine	Free
8443 39 52 ----	Serial numbering machines	Free
8443 39 53 ----	Folders, guzmnos perforators and staplers	Free
8443 39 59 ---	Other <i>-Parts and accessories :</i>	
8443 91 00---	Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442	Free

8443 99 00--- Other Free ” ;

(xi) in heading 8448, sub-heading 8448 41, items 8448 41 10 to 8448 41 90, and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(xii) in heading 8456, for items 8456 30 00, 8456 91 00 sub-heading 8456 99, items 8456 99 10 and 8456 99 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall substituted, namely:-

“8456 30 00 --- Operated by electro-discharge processes	Free
“8456 90 - <i>Other</i> :	Free
8456 90 10-- For dry etching pattern on Semi conductor material	Free
8456 90 20-- Electro chemical machines	Free
8456 90 90-- Other	Free

(xiii) for heading 8469, items 8469 11 00 , 8469 12 00, Sub-heading 8469 20, items 8469 20 10 and 8469 20 90, sub-heading 8469 30, items 8469 30 10 and 8469 30 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries shall substituted, namely:-

“**8469** TYPEWRITERS OTHER THAN PRINTERS OF HEADING 8443; WORD-PROCESSING MACHINES

8469 00 - *Typewriters other than printers of heading 8443; Word-processing machines.”*

8469 00 10--Word processing machines	Free
8469 00 20--Automatic typewriters	Free
8469 00 30-- Braille typewriters, electric	Free
8469 00 40-- Braille typewriters, non-electric	Free
8469 00 90-- Other typewriters, electric or non-electric	Free

(xiv) in heading 8470,sub-heading 8470 40, items 8470 40 10 and 8470 40 20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(xv) in heading 8471,--

(a) the item 8471 10 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(b)in sub-heading 8471 30 and after item8471 30 90, in the entry in column(2), the word “digital” wherever it occurs, shall be omitted ;

(c) in item 8471 50 00, in the entry in column (2), for the words “ Digital processing”, the word ”Processing” shall be substituted;

(xvi) in heading 8472, item 8472 20 00, and the entry relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(xvii) for heading 8485, items 8485 10 00 and 8485 90 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following headings, items and entries, shall be substituted , namely:-

“ **8486** MACHINES AND APPARATUS OF
A KIND USED SOLELY OR
PRINCIPALLY FOR THE
MANUFACTURE OF
SEMICONDUCTOR BOULES OR WAFERS,
SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES,
ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
OR FLAT PANEL DISPLAYS;
MACHINES AND APPARATUS SPECIFIED
IN NOTE 9 (C) TO THIS CHAPTER
; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES.

8486 10 00--	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	Free
8486 20 00 --	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	Free
8486 30 00 --	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	Free

8486 40 00--	Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	Free
8486 90 00 -	Parts and accessories	Free

8487 MACHINERY PARTS, NOT CONTAINING
ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS, INSULATORS,
COILS, CONTACTS OR OTHER ELECTRICAL
FEATURES, NOT SPECIFIED OR
INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER

8487 10 00 -	Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefore	Free
8487 90 00-	Other (72) in Chapter 85,-	Free

- (i) in Note 1,-
- (a) in clause (b) , the word “or” appearing at the end shall be omitted;
 - (b) for clause (c), the following clauses shall be substituted , namely:-
 - (c) machines and apparatus of heading 8486;
 - (d) vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes (Chapter 90); or ;
 - (e) electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.”
- (ii) in Note 3, for clause (a), the following shall be substituted, namely:-
“(a) floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable Juice extractors, of any weight;”;

(iii) for Notes 4,5,6 and 7 the following Notes shall be substituted, namely:-

“4. For the purposes of heading 8523 :

(a) “Solid-state non-volatile storage devices” (for example, “flash memory cards” or “flash electronic storage cards”) are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, “FLASH E²PROM”) in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuit and discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors;

(b) The term “smart cards” means cards which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any other active or passive circuit elements.

5. For the purposes of heading 8534, “printed circuits” are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the “film circuit” technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semi-conductor elements).

The expression “printed circuits” does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 8542.

6. For the purpose of heading 8536, “connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables” means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system. They perform no other function, such as the amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.

7. Heading 8537 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 8543).

8. For the purposes of headings 8541 and 8542 :

(a) “Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices” are semi-conductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;

(b) "electronic integrated circuits " are :

- (i) monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material for example(doped silicon,gallium arsenid, silicon germanium, indium phosphie) and are inseparably associated;
- (ii) hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithicintegrated circuits etc.) obtained by semi-conductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cable, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
- (iii) Multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all and intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with our without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, headings 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Schedule, except in the case of heading 8523, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

9.For the purposes of heading 8548, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.":

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, headings 85.41 and 85.42 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature, except in the case of heading 85.23, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.";

- (iv) for Sub-heading Notes, the following Sub-heading Note shall be substituted, namely:-

" SUB-HEADING NOTE

Sub-heading 8527 12 covers only cassette-players with built –in amplifier, without built – in loudspeaker capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.";

- (v) in supplementary note, for the figures"8524", the figurers"8523" shall be substituted;

- (vi) in heading 8505, item 8505 30 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(vii) after item 8507 90 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, item and entries shall be inserted, namely:-

“ 8508 VACCUM CLEANERS

- With self-contained electric motor:

8508 11 00 --Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	Free
8508 19 00 --Other	Free
8508 60 00- Other vacuum cleaners	Free
8508 70 00- Parts	Free”;

(viii) in heading 8509,--

(a) for the entry in column(2), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:-

“Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 8508”;

(b) items 8509 10 00 to 8509 30 00 the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(x) for heading 8517, sub-heading 8517 11, items 8517 11 10, 8517 11 90, sub-heading 8517 19, items 8517 19 11 to 8517 30 00, sub-heading 8517 50, items 8517 50 10 to 8517 50 99, sub-heading 8517 80, items 8517 80 10 to 8517 80 90, sub- heading 8517 90, items 8517 90 10 and 8517 90 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub- headings, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

**“ 8517 TELEPHONE SETS, INCLUDING
TELEPHONES FOR CELLULAR NETWORKS
OR FOR OTHER WIRELESS NETWORKS;
OTHER APPARATUS FOR THE TRANSMISSION
OR RECEPTION OF VOICE, IMAGES OR OTHER
DATA, INCLUDING APPARATUS FOR
COMMUNICATION IN A WIRED OR WIRELESS
NETWORK (SUCH AS A LOCAL OR
WIDE AREA NETWORK), OTHER
THAN TRANSMISSION OR RECEPTION
APPARATUS OF HEADING 8443, 8525, 8527 OR 8528.**

*-Telephone sets, including telephones
for cellular networks or for
other wireless networks:*

8517 11 -- <i>Line telephone sets with cordless handsets:</i>	
8517 11 10--- Push button type	Free
8517 11 90--- Other	Free
8517 12 -- <i>Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks:</i>	Free

8517 12 10---	Push button type	Free
8517 12 90---	Other	Free
8517 18 --	<i>Other:</i>	Free
8517 18 10---	Push button type	Free
8517 18 90---	Other	Free
-	<i>Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network):</i>	
8517 61 00---	Base stations	Free
8517 62 --	<i>Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus:</i>	Free
8517 62 10---	PLCC equipment	Free
8517 62 20---	Voice frequency telegraphy	Free
8517 62 30 ---	Modems (modulators-demodulators)	Free
8517 62 40---	High bit rate digital subscriber line system (HDSL)	Free
8517 62 50---	Digital loop carrier system(DLC)	Free
8517 62 60---	Synchronous digital hierarchy system(SDH)	Free
8517 62 70 ---	Multiplexers, statistical multiplexers	Free
8517 62 90---	Other	Free
8517 69 --	<i>Other:</i>	Free
8517 69 10---	ISDN System	Free
8517 69 20---	ISDN terminal adaptor	Free
8517 69 30---	Routers	Free
8517 69 40---	X 25 Pads	Free
8517 69 50---	Subscriber end equipment	Free
8517 69 60---	Set top boxes for gaining access to internet	Free
8517 69 70---	Attachments for telephones	Free
8517 69 90---	Other	Free
8517 70 -	<i>Parts:</i>	Free
8517 70 10--	Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards	Free
8517 70 90--	Other	Free";
(x) for heading 8519, items 8519 10 00 to 8519 93 00, sub-heading 8519 99, items 8519 99 10 to 8519 99 90 the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries relating thereto, shall be substituted, namely:-		
“ 8519 SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS.		
8519 20 00--	Apparatus operated by coins, Bank notes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment	Free
8519 30 00--	Turntables (record-decks)	Free
8519 50 00--	Telephone answering machines	Free
-	<i>Other apparatus:</i>	
8519 81 00--	Using magnetic, optical or Semiconductor media	Free

8519 89 -- *Other:*

8519 89 10---	Audio Compact disc player	Free
8519 89 20---	Compact disc changer including mini disc player or laser disc player	Free
8519 89 30---	Time Code recorder	Free
8519 89 40---	MP-3 player	Free
8519 89 90---	Others	Free “;

(xi) heading 8520, items 8520 10 00 to 8520 32 00, sub-heading 8520 33, items 8520 33 10, 8520 33 90, sub-heading 8520 39, items 8520 39 10, 8520 39 90, sub-heading 8520 90, items 8520 90 10 and 8520 90 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(xii) for heading 85 23, sub-heading 8523 11, items 8523 11 11 to 8523 11 29, sub-heading 8523 12, items 8523 12 11 to 8523 12 29, sub-heading 8523 13, items 8523 13 11 to 8523 13 29, sub-heading 8523 20, items 8523 20 10 to 8523 30 00, sub-heading 8523 90, items 8523 90 10 to 8523 90 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ **8523 DISCS, TAPES, SOLID-STATE NON-VOLATILE STORAGE DEVICES, “SMART CARDS” AND OTHER MEDIA FOR THE RECORDING OF SOUND OR OF OTHER PHENOMENA, WHETHER OR NOT RECORDED, INCLUDING MATRICES AND MASTERS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DISCS, BUT EXCLUDING PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37.**

-Magnetic media :

8523 21 00--	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	Free
8523 29 --	<i>Other:</i>	Free
8523 29 10 ---	Audio cassettes	Free
8523 29 20---	Video cassettes	Free
8523 29 30---	Video magnetic tape including those in hubs and reels, rolls, pancakes and jumbo rolls	Free
8523 29 40---	¾” and 1” video cassettes	Free
8523 29 50---	½” video cassettes suitable to work with betacam, betacam SP/M II and VHS type VCR	Free
8523 29 60---	Other video cassettes and tapes ¾” and 1” video cassettes	Free
8523 29 70---	All kinds of Magnetic discs	Free
8523 29 80---	Cartridge tape	Free
8523 29 90---	Other	Free
8523 40 -	<i>Optical media:</i>	
8523 40 10---	Matrices for production of records; prepared record blank	Free
8523 40 20---	Cartridge Tape	Free
8523 40 30---	½” Video cassette suitable to work with digital VCR	Free
8523 40 40---	Compact disc(Audio)	Free

8523 40 50---	Compact disc (video)	Free
8523 40 60---	Blank master discs (that is, substrate) for producing stamper for compact disc	Free
8523 40 70---	Stamper for CD audio, CD video and CD -ROM	Free
8523 40 80---	Digital video disc	Free
8523 40 90---	Other	Free
	- <i>Semiconductor media:</i>	
8523 51 00---	Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	Free
8523 52 00---	Smart cards	Free
8523 59 00---	Other	Free
8523 80	-- <i>Other:</i>	
8523 80 10---	Gramophone records	Free
8523 80 20---	Information technology software	Free
8523 80 30---	Audio-visual news or audio visual views	Free
8523 80 40---	Children's video films	Free
8523 80 50---	Video tapes of educational nature	Free
8523 80 60---	2-D/3D computer graphics	Free
8523 80 90---	Other	Free “;

(xiii) heading 8524 , sub-heading 8524 10, items 8524 10 10, 8524 10 90, sub-heading 8524 31, items 8524 31 11 to 8524 31 90, sub-heading 8524 32, items 8524 32 10, 8524 32 90, sub-heading 8524 39, items 8524 39 10 to 8524 39 90, sub-heading 8524 40, items 8524 40 11 to 8524 40 90, sub-heading 8524 51, items 8524 51 11 to 8524 51 90, sub-heading 8524 52, items 8524 52 11 to 8524 52 90, sub-heading 8524 53, items 8524 53 11 to 8524 60 00, sub-heading 8524 91, items 8524 91 11 to 8524 91 90 sub-heading 8524 99, items 8524 99 10 to 8524 99 99 and the entries relating to shall be omitted;

(xiv) for headings 8525, sub-heading 8525 10, items 8525 10 10 to 8525 10 90, sub-heading 8525 20, items 8525 20 11 to 8525 40 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ **8525** TRANSMISSION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-BROADCASTING OR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RECEPTION APPARATUS OR SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; TELEVISION CAMERAS, DIGITAL CAMERAS AND VIDEO CAMERA RECORDERS

8525 50 - *Transmission apparatus:*

8525 50 10	---	Radio broadcast transmitter	Restricted	Not permitted except against a licence to be issued by the WPC wing of Ministry of Communication and Information technology.
------------	-----	-----------------------------	------------	--

8525 50 20	---	TV broadcast transmitter	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence to be issued by the WPC wing of Ministry
------------	-----	--------------------------	------------	--

of Communication and Information Technology.

8525 50 30	---Broadcast equipment sub-system	Free	
8525 50 40	--- Communication jamming equipment	Restricted	Department of Central Government may be permitted to import against licence however, import by any other category of importers is prohibited.
	Wireless microphone	Free	
	--- Other	Restricted	
	- <i>Transmission apparatus</i>		
	- <i>reception apparatus:</i>		
	--- <i>Two way radio communication</i>	Free	
8525 60 12	--- Marine radio communication equipment	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence to be issued by the WPC wing of Ministry of Communication and Information Technology.
	---- Amateur radio equipment	Free	
	---- Other	Restricted	
	--- <i>Other:</i>		
	----VSAT terminals	Free	
852560 92	---- Other satellite Communication equipment	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence to be issued by the WPC wing of Ministry of Communication and Information Technology.
	---- Other	Restricted	
8525 80	--- <i>Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders:</i>		
	-- Television Cameras	Free	
	-- Digital cameras	Free	
	-- Video cameras recorders	Free	
	-- Others	Free	

(xv) for heading 8527, items 8527 12 00 to 8527 39 00, sub-heading 8527 90, items 852790 11 to 8527 90 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ **8527** RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-BROADCASTING, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED, IN THE SAME HOUSING, WITH SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS OR A CLOCK.

Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power:

8527 12 00--	Pocket-size radio cassette-players	Free
8527 13 00--	Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Free
8527 19 00--	Other	Free
	<i>Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles:</i>	
8527 21 00--	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Free
8527 29 00--	Other	Free
	- <i>Other:</i>	
8527 91 00--	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Free
8527 92 00--	Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	Free
8527 99	-- <i>Other:</i>	

--- *Radio communication receivers:*

8527 99 11----	Radio pagers	Free
8527 99 12----	Demodulators	Free
8527 99 19----	Other	Free
8527 99 90---	Other	Free”;

(xvi) for heading 8528, sub-heading 8528 12, items 8528 12 11 to 8528 12 99, sub-heading 8528 13, items 8528 13 10, 8528 13 90, sub-heading 8528 21, items 8528 21 10 to 8528 22 00, sub-heading 8528 30, items 8528 30 10 to 8528 30 30 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ **8528** MONITORS AND PROJECTORS, NOT INCORPORATING TELEVISION RECEPTION APPARATUS; RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND OR VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS.

-*Cathode-ray tube monitors:*

8528 41 00--	Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 8471	Free
8528 49 00	--Other	Free
	- <i>Other monitors:</i>	
8528 51 00--	Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 8471	Free
8528 59 00--	Other	Free
	- <i>Projectors:</i>	

8528 61 00--	Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 8471	Free
8528 69 00--	Other <i>Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:</i>	Free
8528 71 00--	Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	Free
8528 72 --	<i>Other, colour:</i>	
8528 72 11---	Television set of screen size upto 36 cm.	Free
8528 72 12---	Television set of screen size exceeding 36 cm. but not exceeding 54 cm.	Free
8528 72 13---	Television set of screen size exceeding 54 cm but not exceeding 68 cm	Free
8528 72 14---	Television set of screen size exceeding 68 cm but not exceeding 74 cm	Free
8528 72 15---	Television set of screen size exceeding 74 cm but not exceeding 87 cm	Free
8528 72 16---	Television set of screen size exceeding 87 cm but not exceeding 105 cm	Free
8528 72 17---	Television set of screen size exceeding 105 cm	Free
8528 72 18---	Liquid crystal display television set of screen size below 63 cm	Free
8528 72 19---	Other	Free
8528 73 --	<i>Other, black and white or other monochrome:</i>	
8528 73 10---	Liquid crystal display television set of screen size below 25 cm	Free
8528 73 90---	Other	Free”;

(xvii) in heading 8535, in the entry in column (2), for the word "PLUGS" the words "PLUGS AND OTHER CONNECTORS" shall be substituted;

(xviii) in heading 8536, -

(a) for the entry in column (2), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:-

“ **8536** ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, RELAYS, FUSES, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, SOCKETS, LAMP-HOLDERS AND OTHER CONNECTORS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS; CONNECTORS FOR OPTICAL FIBRES, OPTICAL FIBRE BUNDLES OR CABLES.”;

(b) after item 8536 69 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be inserted, namely :-

“ 8536 70 00 - Connectors for optical fibers,
optical fibre bundles or cables Free

(xix) for heading 8542, sub-heading 8542 10, items 8542 10 10 to 8542 21 00, sub-heading 8542 29, items 8542 29 10 to 8542 90 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ **8542** ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.

-Electronic integrated circuits:

8542 31 00	-- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	Free
8542 32 00	-- Memories	Free
8542 33 00	-- Amplifiers	Free
8542 39	-- Other	
8542 39 10	---SIM cards	Free
8542 39 20	---Memory cards	Free
8542 39 90	-- Other	Free
8542 90 00	-- Parts	Free “;

(xx) for heading 8543, item 8543 11 00, sub-heading 8543 19, and items 8543 19 10 to 8543 19 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading and items and entries shall be substituted, namely :--

“**8543** ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND APPARATUS
HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS,
NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER

8543 10 - *Particle accelerators:*

8543 10 10-- Ion implanters for doping semiconductor material Free

8543 10 20-- Vane graff, cock-croft, Walton accelerators Free

8543 10 30-- Synchrocyclotrons, synchrotrons Free

8543 10 90-- Other including cyclotrons Free ”;

(xxi) in heading 8543, for items 8543 40 00, 8543 81 00, sub-heading 8543 89, items 8543 89 10 to 8543 89 99 and the entries relating thereto, the following , sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“8543 70 - *Other machines and apparatus:*

8543 70 11-- Proximity card and tags Free

8543 70 12-- Metal detector Free

8543 70 13-- Mine detector Free

8543 70 19-- Other Free

-- *Audio special effect equipment:*

8543 70 21	--- Digital reverberators	Free
8543 70 22	---- Mixing system or consoles	Free
8543 70 29	---- Other	Free
	--- <i>Video special effect equipments:</i>	
8543 70 31	---- Video mixing system or consoles	Free
8543 70 32	---- Video effect system	Free
8543 70 33	---- Digital layering machine	Free
8543 70 34	---- Paint box	Free
8543 70 35	---- Video typewriter	Free
8543 70 36	---- Video matting machine	Free
8543 70 39	---- Other	Free
	--- <i>Edit control Unit:</i>	
8543 70 41	---- Computerised editing system controlling more than three video editing machines	Free
8543 70 42	---- Other video control unit	Free
8543 70 49	---- Other	Free
8543 70 50	--- Colour corrector	Free
	--- <i>Amplifier:</i>	
8543 70 61	---- Broadcast amplifier	Free
8543 70 62	---- Limiting amplifier, video distribution amplifier and stabilizing amplifiers	Free
8543 70 69	---- Other	Free
	--- <i>Graphic equalizer and synthesized receivers:</i>	
8543 70 71	---- Graphic equalizer	Free
8543 70 72	---- Synthesised receivers	Free
	--- <i>Other:</i>	
8543 70 91	---- RF(radio frequency) power amplifier and Department of noise generators for Central communication jamming equipment, static and mobile or man-portable	Restricted Government may be permitted to import against licence however, import by any other category of importers is prohibited.
8543 70 92	---- Equipment gadgets based on solar energy	Free
8543 70 93	---- Professional beauty care equipment	Free
8543 70 94	---- Audio visual stereo encoders	Free
8543 70 95	---- Time code generator	Free
8543 70 99	---- Other	Free ”;

(xxii) in the heading 8544, for item 8544 30 00, sub-heading 8544 41, items 8544 41 11 to 8544 41 90, sub-heading 8544 49, items 8544 49 11 to 8544 49 90, sub-heading 8544 51, items 8544 51 10 to 8544 51 90, sub-heading 8544 59, items 8544 59 10 to 8544 59 90 and the entries relating thereto the following sub-headings, items and entries shall be substituted, namely :-

8544 30 00	-- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships -- <i>Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V :</i>	Free
8544 42 --	<i>Fitted with connectors :</i>	
8544 42 10	--- Paper insulated	Free
8544 42 20	--- Plastic insulated	Free
8544 42 30	--- Rubber insulated	Free
8544 42 90	--- Other	Free
8544 49 -	<i>Other:</i> -- <i>Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V :</i> --- <i>Telephone cables :</i>	
8544 49 11	---- Dry core paper insulated	Free
8544 49 19	---- Other	Free
8544 49 20	---- Paper insulated	Free
8544 49 30	---- Plastic insulated	Free
8544 49 40	---- Rubber insulated	Free
8544 49 90	---- Other	Free “;

(73) in Section XVII, in Note 1, the figures “9501” shall be omitted;

(74) in Chapter 86, in heading 8606,-

(i) item 8606 20 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ii) in item 8606 30 00, in the entry in column(2)the word and figures “or 8606 20” shall be omitted ;

(75) in Chapter 87, -

(i) in Note 4, for the figures "heading 9501", the figures “heading 9503” shall be substituted ;

(ii) in heading 8708, for items 8708 29 00 to 8708 99 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“8708 29 00 -Other	Free
8708 30 00 - Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof	Free
8708 40 00 -Gear boxes and parts thereof	Free
8708 50 00 -Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof	Free
8708 70 00 -Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	Free

8708 80 00	-Suspension systems and parts --thereof (including shock absorbers) - <i>Other parts and accessories:</i>	Free
8708 91 00	-- Radiators and parts thereof	Free
8708 92 00	-- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof	Free
8708 93 00	-- Clutches and parts thereof	Free
8708 94 00	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof	Free
8708 95 00	-- Safety airbags with inflater system; parts thereof	Free
8708 99 00	-- Other	Free “;

(76) In Chapter 88,--

(i)for heading 8801, items 8801 10 00 to 8801 90 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

**“8801 -BALLOONS AND DIRIGIBLES, GLIDERS,
HANG GLIDERS AND OTHER NON-
POWERED AIRCRAFT**

8801 00	- <i>Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft:</i>		
8801 00 10	--Gliders and hang gliders	Restricted	Goods classified as sports goods or equipment shall however be allowed to be imported freely.
8801 00 20	--- Balloons	Restricted	Goods classified as sports goods or equipment shall however be allowed to be imported freely.
8801 00 90	--- Others	Restricted	Goods classified as sports goods or equipment shall however be allowed to be imported freely.

(77) in Chapter 90,-

(i) in Note 1,-

(a) in clause (a), for the brackets, word and figures "(heading 4204)", the brackets, word and figures "(heading 4205)" shall be substituted;

(b), in clause (g), for the words, figures and bracket "of Heading 8481", the following words, figures and brackets shall be substituted, namely:-

"of heading 8481; machines and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials) of heading 8486;";

(c) for clause (h),the following clause shall be substituted, namely:-

(h) searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 8512); portable electric lamps of heading 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 8519); sound-heads (heading 8522); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 8525); radar apparatus , radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables(heading 8536); numerical control apparatus of heading 8537; sealed beam lamp units of heading 8539; optical fibre cables of heading 8544;”;

(ii) in Note 2, in clause (a), for the figures “ 8485” the figures “8487” shall be substituted ;

(iii) for Note 3 , the following Note shall be substituted, namely:-

“3. The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.”;

(iv) in the heading 9006, items 9006 20 00 and 9006 62 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(v) heading 9009, items 9009 11 00 to 9009 99 00 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted;

(vi) in heading 9010,--

(a) in the entry in column (2), the brackets and words “(INCLUDING APPARATUS FOR THE PROJECTION OR DRAWING OF CIRCUIT PATTERNS ON SENSITISED SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS)” shall be omitted;

(b)for items 9010 10 00 to 9010 49 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“9010 10 00 -Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	Free
---	------

(vii) in heading 9027, item 9027 40 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(viii) in heading 9030,-

(a) for items 9030 20 00, 9030 31 00, sub-heading 9030 39, items 9030 39 10 to 9030 39 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“9030 20 00 - Oscilloscopes and oscillographs <i>Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power :</i>	Free
9030 31 00 --Multimeters without a recording device	Free

9030 32 00 -- Multimeters with a recording device	Free
9030 33 -- Other, without a recording device	
9030 33 10 --- Ammeters, volt meters and watt meters	Free
9030 33 20 --- Spectrum resistance meters	Free
9030 33 30 --- Capacitance meter	Free
9030 33 40 --- Frequency measuring apparatus	Free
9030 33 50 --- Megar meters	Free
9030 33 90 --- Other	Free
9030 39 00 -- Other, with a recording device	Free “;

(b) in column(1), for item "9030 83 00", the item "9030 84 00" shall be substituted;

(ix) in heading 9031 , item 9031 30 00 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted;

(78) in Chapter 91,--

(i) in heading 9101, item 9101 12 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ii)in heading 9106, item 9106 20 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(79) in Chapter 92,-

(i)heading 9203, sub-heading 9203 00, items 9203 00 10 and 9203 00 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ii)heading 9204, items 9204 10 00 and 9204 20 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iii)heading 9209, items 9209 10 00, 9209 20 00 and 9209 93 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(80) in Chapter 93, in heading 9306, item 9306 10 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(81) in Chapter 94,-

(i) in Note 3, for the brackets and letters “(a)” and “(b)” the brackets and letters “(A)” and “(B)” shall respectively be substituted;

(ii)in heading 9401, for item 9401 50 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ - *Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials* :

9401 51 00 -- Of bamboo or rattan	Free
9401 59 00 -- Other	Free ”;

(iii) in heading 9403, for Sub-heading 9403 80, items 9403 80 10 and 9403 80 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted namely :-

“ - Furniture of other materials,
including cane, osier, bamboo
or similar materials :

9403 81 00 -- Of bamboo or rattan Free
9403 89 00 -- Other”. Free “;
(82) in Chapter 95,--

(i)in Note 1,-

(a)for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:-

- “(a) Candles (heading 3406);”;
- (b) in clause (t), the word "or" occurring at the end shall be omitted ;
- (c) in clause (u), for the brackets and words” (classified according to the constituent material)”,the brackets and words ”(Classified according to the constituent material); or” shall be substituted;
- (d) after clause (u), the following shall be inserted, namely :-

“(v) Tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).”;

(ii) for Note 4, the following Note shall be substituted, namely:-

Subject to the provisions of Note 1, heading 9503 applies, *inter alia*, to articles of this heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of General rules for Interpretation of this schedule, and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys.

5. Heading 9503 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example “pet toys” (classification in their own appropriate heading).”;

(iii)headings 9501, sub-heading 9501 00, items 9501 00 10 and 9501 00 90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) heading 9502, sub-heading 9502 10, items 9502 10 10 to 9502 99 00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(v) for heading 9503, items 9503 10 00 to 9503 41 00, sub-heading 9503 49, items 9503 49 10 to 9503 49 90, sub-heading 9503 50, items 9503 50 10, 9503 50 90, sub-heading 9503 60, items 9503 60 10, 9503 60 90, sub-heading 9503 70, items 9503 70 10, 9503 70 90, sub-heading 9503 80, items 9503 80 10 and 9503 80 90, sub-heading 9503 90, items 9503 90 10 to 9503 90 90 and the entries relating thereto the following heading, sub-heading, items and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“**9503** TRICYCLES, SCOOTERS, PEDAL CARS AND SIMILAR WHEELED TOYS; DOLLS' CARRIAGES; DOLLS; OTHER TOYS; REDUCED-SIZE ("SCALE") MODELS AND SIMILAR RECREATIONAL MODELS, WORKING OR NOT \PUZZLES OF ALL KINDS.”

“9503 00 *Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not ; puzzles of all kinds.*”

9503 00 10 -Of wood	Free
9503 00 20 - Of metal	Free
9503 00 30 -Of plastics	Free
9503 00 90 -Other	Free

(vi) in heading 9504,--

(a)for item 9504 20 00 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“9504 20 00 -Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds”	Free
---	------

(b) for sub-heading 9504 30, items 9504 30 10 to 9504 30 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following item and entries shall be substituted, namely:-

“ 9504 30 00 -Other games, operated by coins, bank notes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, other than bowling alley equipment.	Free
9504 30 10 - Carom board, with or without coins and strikers	Free
9504 30 90 -Other	Free “;

(83) in Chapter 96, for heading 9614, items 9614 20 00, sub-heading 9614 90, items 9614 90 10 to 9614 90 90 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely :-

“9614 00 00 SMOKING PIPES (INCLUDING PIPE BOWLS) AND CIGAR OR CIGARETTE HOLDERS, AND PARTS THEREOF”	Free ”;
---	---------

(84) in Chapter 97, in Note 4, for the brackets and letters“(a) and “(b)”, the brackets and letters“(A)” and “(B)” shall respectively be substituted.

This issues in public interest.

Sd/
(R. S. Gujral)
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN TRADE
AND EX-OFFICIO ADDITIONAL SECRETARY TO THE GOVT. OF INDIA

(Issued from F.No. M. 6192/AM 04/PC-I(A))

TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY PART-II,
SECTION—3, SUB SECTION (ii)
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION No. 107(RE-2008) / 2004-2009
NEW DELHI, Dated 5th June, 2009

S.O. (E) - In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 read with paragraph 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy – 2004-09, the Central Government hereby amends the ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items 2004-09 as under:

1. Condition 16 of Chapter 1 A (General Notes to Import Policy) of the ITC (HS) Classifications of Export and Import items, 2004-09 shall be amended to read as under:

"16. Import into India of the following live-stock and live-stock products shall be prohibited from all countries, in view of notifiable Avian Influenza (both Highly Pathogenic notifiable Avian Influenza and Low Pathogenic notifiable Avian Influenza) :

- (a) domestic and wild birds (excluding poultry and captive birds);
- (b) unprocessed meat and meat products from Avian species including wild birds (except poultry);
- (c) semen of domestic and wild birds (except semen of poultry).

Further, the Central Government also prohibits the import into India from the countries reporting notifiable Avian Influenza (both Highly Pathogenic notifiable Avian Influenza and Low Pathogenic notifiable Avian Influenza), the following live-stock and live-stock products, namely:

- (a) Live poultry and captive birds;
- (b) day old chicks, ducks, turkey and other newly hatched Avian species;
- (c) unprocessed meat and meat products from Avian species including wild birds;
- (d) hatching eggs;
- (e) egg and egg products (except Specific Pathogen Free eggs);
- (f) unprocessed feathers;
- (g) live pig;
- (h) pathological material and biological products from birds;
- (i) product of animal origin (from birds) intended for use in animal feeding or for agricultural or industrial use;
- (j) semen of poultry.

Provided that the prohibition shall not be applicable on the import of processed pet food containing ingredients of meat and meat products from avian species, pig and product of animal origin (from birds) intended for use in animal feeding.

Provided further that the prohibition shall also not be applicable to the import of pathological materials and biological products for diagnostic and research purpose on specific request.

Provided also further that the import of processed poultry meat shall be allowed after satisfactory conformity assessment of the exporting country.”

2.The prohibition shall be in force till further orders.

3. This issues in public interest.

Sd/-
(R.S. Gujral)
Director General of Foreign Trade
And Ex-Officio Additional Secretary to the Govt. of India

(Issued from File No.01/89/180/Misc -77/AM04/PC-2A)

**(TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY PART II
SECTION 3, SUB SECTION (ii))**

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

**NOTIFICATION NO. 110 (RE-2008)/2004-2009
NEW DELHI, THE 9th JUNE, 2009**

S.O.(E) In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 (No.22 of 1992) read with Para 1.3 and Para 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2004-2009, the Central Government hereby makes the following amendments in the ITC(HS) Classifications of Export and Import items, 2004-2009 as amended, from time to time :

2. With immediate effect, entry at Sl. No. 48 of Notification No. 57(RE-2007)/2004-09 Dated 21.11.2007, stands substituted as follows:-

Sl. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
48	1202 10 00	Kg	Groundnuts (Peanuts)	Free	(b) Export to EU permitted subject to Compulsory registration of contracts with APEDA, alongwith controlled Aflatoxin level certificate given by agencies/laboratories nominated by APEDA; (b) Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by (1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory. (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore (7) Delhi Test House; and (8) Vimta Labs.

					or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.
--	--	--	--	--	---

3. With immediate effect, entry at Sl. No. 48 A and 48 B of Notification No. 57(RE-2007)/2004-09 Dated 21.11.2007, stands substituted as follows:-

Sl. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
48A	1202 10 10	Kg	Groundnut (of Seed Quality)	Free	Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by (1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory. (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore (7) Delhi Test House; and (8) Vimta Labs. or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.
	1202 10 19	Kg	Groundnut (Other)		
	1202 10 91	Kg	Groundnut (Other of Seed Quality)		
	1202 10 99	Kg	Groundnut (Other)		
	1202 20 10	Kg	Groundnut (Kernels, H.P.S.)		
	1202 20 90	Kg.	Groundnut (Other)		
48B	1207 40 10	Kg	SeesameSeeds	Free	Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by (1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory. (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore

					(7) Delhi Test House; and (8) Vimta Labs. or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.
--	--	--	--	--	---

4. This issues in Public Interest.

Sd/-

(R.S. GUJRAL)
Director General of Foreign Trade
And Ex-Officio Additional Secretary to the Govt. of India

(Issued from F.No.01/91/180/923/AM'08/PC-III)

(TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY PART II
SECTION 3, SUB SECTION (ii))

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF FOREIGN TRADE

NOTIFICATION NO. 3 / 2009-2014
NEW DELHI, THE 27th AUGUST, 2009

S.O.(E) In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 5 read with Section 3(2) of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 (No.22 of 1992) and also read with Para 1.3 and Para 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2009-2014, the Central Government hereby makes following amendments in Table B of Schedule 2 of ITC(HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items:

I. In Chapter 3, Note 1 below the chapter heading may be substituted to read as following:

“Note 1. The term “Marine Products” in this Chapter covers all the eight digit Exim Codes in the Chapter of the ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import items. All marine species that have been included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 are prohibited for export and other species listed in CITES are subject to the provisions of the CITES.”

II. In Chapter 5, Note 1 below the chapter heading may be substituted to read as following:

“Note 1. Export of wild animals and their parts and products as covered in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES are prohibited and other species listed in CITES are subject to the provisions of the CITES. See restrictions in Table A for detail.”

III. (a) In Chapter 12, existing entries in the column titled ‘Item Description’, ‘Policy’ and ‘Nature of restriction’ at S. No. 60, are substituted to read as under:

“Item Description	Policy	Nature of restriction
“(a) Plants and plant portions of wild origin, of species specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported. Special exemption can be granted for the purpose of research, education and life saving drugs on case by case basis by DGFT, on the recommendation of Ministry of Environment & Forests.
(b) Plants and plants portions of cultivation origin of species specified in any of the	Free	Subject to production of a Certificate of Legal Possession in favor of the exporter, issued by the DFO having

Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1.		jurisdiction where the exporter is situated. In case of species listed in Schedule VI of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, subject to the exporter complying with the provision of S.17A of the Act. In case of species listed in Appendix I of CITES subject registration of the nursery and appropriate CITES documentation from the Asst. Management Authority.
(c) Plants, Plant portions of wild or cultivation origin, of species specified Appendix II or III of CITES.	Free	Subject to production of certificate of Legal Possession in favour of the exporter, issued by the DFO having jurisdiction where the exporter is situated. Export subject to CITES
(d) Plants, plant portions of wild or cultivation origin, of species not specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I, II, III of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1.	Free	Subject to obtaining Certificate of cultivation from District Agriculture Officer or District Horticulture Officer or DFO”

(b) In Chapter 12, existing entry in the column titled ‘Item Description’, ‘Policy’ and ‘Nature of restriction’ at S. No. 61, is substituted to read as under:

“Item Description	Policy	Nature of restriction
Derivatives, extracts and formulations	Free	Subject to the provisions of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES”

(c) In Chapter 12, existing entry at ‘Export Licensing Note 3’ is substituted to read as under:

“Export Licensing Note 3

The term “formulation” used here may include products, which may contain portions / extracts of plants on the prohibited list. Further the term “formulation” shall also include value added formulations as well as herbal ayurvedic, and exports subject to the provisions of CITES or Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 in case where the formulation contains species listed therein.”

IV. In Chapter 32, Note 1 below the chapter heading may be substituted to read as following:

“Note 1 Value added products of Red Sanders wood in this chapter require a licence and CITES documentation. For details see Chapter 44.”

V. In Chapter 44, existing entries in columns ‘Item Description’ ‘Policy’ and ‘Nature of Restriction’, respectively at S. No. 149, are substituted to read as under:

“Tariff Item HS Code	Item Description	Policy	Nature of Restriction
4414 00 00 4415 00 00 4419 00 00 4420 00 00 4421 90 60 4421 90 90	“Finished Handicraft products of (a) Sandalwood (b) Other species	Free Free	Subject to provisions of CITES Subject to provisions of CITES”

VI. (a) In Chapter 31, existing entries in columns ‘Item Description’ ‘Policy’ and ‘Nature of Restriction’, respectively at S. No. 130, are substituted to read as under:

“Tariff Item HS Code	Item Description	Policy	Nature of Restriction
310530 00	N.P. Complex Fertilizers given below : Diammonium Phosphate (DAP) (18-46-00)	Restricted	Manufacturers of DAP as listed at Export Licensing Note 1 at List B below shall be allowed, with the prior permission of the Department of Fertilizer, to export their own manufactured DAP subject to the following conditions : (i) Intimation to Department of Fertilizer about quantity of export along with a self- declaration and a certificate issued by statutory auditors that no concession/

			<p>subsidy has been claimed for intended export.</p> <p>(ii) Production of above declaration / certificate as at (i) above to Customs at the time of export.”</p>
--	--	--	---

(b) In Chapter 31, existing entries in columns ‘Item Description’ ‘Policy’ and ‘Nature of Restriction’, respectively at S. No. 132, are substituted to read as under:

“Tariff Item HS Code	Item Description	Policy	Nature of Restriction
310420 00	<p>Straight Potassic Fertilizers</p> <p>given below:</p> <p>Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)</p>	Restricted	<p>Exports permitted, with the prior permission of the Department of Fertilizer, by direct importers of MOP out of quantity of import made during last six months subject to the following conditions :-</p> <p>(i) They will not claim any concession for the quantity intended to be exported ; or (ii) they will return the concession if already claimed from the Government; and</p> <p>1. Furnish certificate from the statutory auditors to the Department of Fertilisers and Customs that the quantity intended to be exported has been imported in the last six months and no concession / subsidy</p>

			has been claimed; and 2. Export realisation in free foreign exchange only.”
--	--	--	---

2. This issues in public interest.

(R.S. GUJRAL)
Director General of Foreign Trade
And Ex-Officio Additional Secretary to the Govt. of India

(Issued from F. No. 01/91/171/16/AM10/Export Cell)

TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTEE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY PART-II,
SECTION-3, SUB SECTION (ii)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF FOREIGN TRADE

NOTIFICATION NO.06 /2009-2014
NEW DELHI DATED THE 8TH SEPTEMBER, 2009

Subject: Export of shavings of Shed Antlers – relaxation regarding

S.O.(E) In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act,1992 read with paragraph 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2009-2014, the Central Government hereby makes the following amendments in the Para 1(a) of Notification No. 50 (RE-2006)/2004-2009 dated 9th March, 2006 as under:

“(a) The condition stipulated in Column 5 against S. Nos. 39 & 40 of Chapter 5 of Schedule 2 of the ITC (HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items shall be relaxed for a period upto 30.09.2009 to allow export of Shavings of Shed Antlers of Chital and Sambhar and Manufactured Articles of Shavings of Shed Antlers of Chital and Sambhar.”

2. The specifications and conditions with respect to the above extension are as under:

- (a) The prospective exporters will submit their applications in the prescribed form within 30 days from the date of issue of Notification by the DGFT, containing therein the quantity applied for and the unit price of export to the concerned Chief Wildlife Warden for obtaining Legal Procurement Certificate.
- (b) The Chief Wildlife Wardens shall undertake the Physical Stock verification of the material proposed to be exported before issuing Legal Procurement Certificates.
- (c) Thereafter, the State Government may refer the respective cases along with the Legal Procurement Certificate issued by the Chief Wildlife Warden to Ministry of Environment & Forest, Govt. of India for grant of permission.
- (d) Ministry of Environment & Forest, will thereafter, recommend the export, on case to case basis to the DGFT.
- (e) Each export consignment alongwith the related documents will be subject to pre-shipment inspection and verification as per the existing norms and practices.
- (f) The one time exemption will be upto 30.9.2009.
- (g) It is mentioned that even if the old stock are held with the applicant, Legal Procurement Certificate has to be issued for grant of export permit.

(h) The permission for export shall be for only those left out material of shed antlers, which could not be exported during the extension given earlier and not for any stock, procured thereafter.

3. This issues in the public interest.

(R.S. Gujral)
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN TRADE
AND EX-OFFICIO ADDITIONAL SECRETARY TO THE GOVT. OF
INDIA

(Issued from F. No. 01/91/180/975/AM05/Export Cell)(Part)

TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
PART-II, SECTION—3, SUB SECTION (ii)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION NO. 13/ 2009-2014
NEW DELHI, DATED 14th OCTOBER, 2009

Subject : Import Policy of wild animals (including their parts and products).

S.O. (E) - In exercise of powers conferred under section 5, read along with Section 3 (2) of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992, also read with paragraph 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2009-14, the Central Government hereby makes the following amendments in the ITC (HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items :

1. Import Licensing Note No. (6), (2), (2), (2) and (1) at the end of Chapter 1, 2, 3, 4 and 41 respectively are amended as follows and an Import Licensing Note No. (1) is inserted at the end of Chapter 96 as follows:

“Import of wild animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited and in respect of those species listed in CITES, is subject to the provisions of CITES.”

2. Import Licensing Note No. (1) is inserted at the end of Chapter 14 to read as follows:

“Import of the item ‘Red Sanders Powder’ shall be subject to the provisions of CITES.”

3. Import Policy for the following items is amended as follows:

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4301 10 00	Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4301 30 00	Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and Similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4301 60 00	Of Fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4301 80 00	Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.

4301 90 00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
------------	---	------	--

4. This issues in public interest.

Sd/-
(R. S. Gujral)

Director General of Foreign Trade
And Ex-Officio Additional Secretary to the Govt. of India

[Issued from File No.01/89/180/176/AM02/PC-2(A)]

(TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY PART II
SECTION 3, SUB SECTION (ii))

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

NOTIFICATION NO. 18 / 2009-2014
NEW DELHI, THE 2ND DECEMBER, 2009

Subject: Permission for export of edible oil in small consumer packs –
regarding

S.O.(E) In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 5 read with Section 3(2) of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 (No.22 of 1992) and also read with Para 1.3 and Para 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2009-2014, the Central Government hereby amends, with immediate effect, Notification No.60 (RE-2008)/2004-09 dated 20th November, 2008 read with Notification No.33 (RE-2008)/2004-09 dated 19th August, 2008, Notification No.98 (RE-2008)/2004-2009 dated 17.3.2009, and Notification 04 / 2009-2014 dated 4.9.2009, as amended from time to time.

2. With immediate effect Para 2 (i) of Notification No.60 (RE-2008)/2004-09 dated 20.11.2008 stands substituted as following:

“i)The export of edible oils is permitted in branded consumer packs of up to 5 Kgs. subject to a limit of not exceeding 10,000 tons during 1.11.2009 to 31.10.2010. Such exports shall be allowed only from Customs EDI Ports.”

3. This issues in Public Interest.

Sd/-

(R.S. GUJRAL)
Director General of Foreign Trade
And Ex-Officio Additional Secretary to the Govt. of India

(Issued from F. No. 01/91/180/774/AM10/Export Cell)

ANNEXURE : VII

LEGAL PROCUREMENT CERTIFICATE

(FAUNA/FLORA/DERIVATIVES)

(NOT TRANSFERABLE)

CONVENTION ON THE INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN ENDANGERED SPECIES OF WILD

(FAUNA/FLORA/DERIVATIVES)

CERTIFICATE NO.....

VALID UP TO.....

1)This certificate is hereby issued in favour M/S/Shri/Smt.....
(Give full postal address with Pincode and state)

.....Holder
of Licence No.....In terms of Wildlife (Protection) Act,
1972 for export of Wildlife Fauna/Flora/parts/Derivatives from fauna/flora as detailed
below:-

2)I hereby certify that thegrown in private
Agriculture Fields of District in(NAME OF STATE)

3)Details of fauna/flora/derivatives:-

Description of the items (also/state Scientific name)	Common Name	Quantity No. of Packages/Crates	Weight Net/Gross (in Kg.)	Identification mark on Packages.
1	2	3	4	5

Date of issue.....

Signature Designation Seal & Full Postal
Address of issuing officer

Signature & Designation of
sealing the consignment

Note:- Delete if not applicable, if LPC is obtained for a CITES Export Permit, Please,
apply in prescribed form together with this LPC to CITES Management Authority.

In case of live animals/birds the consignment need not be sealed but
state.....Number of male/female of each species.

